

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0031		196th, D-3-21, at 262331 recd 2 rds M-79 and 40 rds AW fire. M-79 fire came fm 090312; AW fire came fm 088308. Called arty; firing ceased. Res: 1 WHA(m)(unconfirmed).		
3	0142		CLDC, BT380037, at 262040 and 270010, Towers 41, 33, and 88 spotted streak of fire heading SW fm grid 4401. At 0110H saw the same thing, heading SW fm BT380037. Arty fired 8" mission at above coord.		
4.	0455		1st USMC Div III MAF, BT064429 area of high activity at above coord.		
5.	0515		11th A-3-1, vic BS600411 at 0454 recd 1 HG into pen, Res 1 WHA (M)	M	
6	0545		CLDC Return to normal daylight operating conditions at 0615		
7	0710		9th Engr vcl BT433106 at unk time Culvert blown 100 meters south of bridge at coord BT433106- road is passable - through 1 lane - will go back in, in about 1 hour		
8	0725		196th D-1-52 at 0615 fd BT M26 HG, set up w/ trip wire across an old trail - was not camf, it was next to ground on small brush no markers, blown in place, NCD		
9	261200		(delayed) Beginning 270730 operation QT40 will begin, 1/1 & RF forces. Area: BT1421 - 1426 2421 - 2426. 1 day operation.		
10	0745		196th A-3-21 vic BT049304 at 0728H recd 10 rds of sniper fire 700 meters south of their loc. Returned fire w/SA and AW wpn, also called in arty. will check area when arty firing stopped.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	262000		(delayed) Tam Ky a Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc, at 0730H. A Hoi Chanh at Tam Ky named Vn Minh Hoan came into Hau Duc at 0730H. He is a Squad leader of 1st Plat, 1st Co, 37th Recon Bn (MR5). The Bn has 3 companies (2 in Quang Nam, 1 in Quang Tri). Their mission - Recon ARVN and US OP's (His plat recon Chu Lai). He saw an order directing directing the 3d Regt to atk Hill 29 on 20 May, however, atk never materialized due to unscheduled contact with US units. This Hoi Chanh saw ele of the 3d Regt on 23 & 24 May at the following locations: 3d Regt at coord fm BT024205 to 050250, Hospital Unit AT968128, 1st Co, 37th Recon Bn AT962180, ARVN CO has req thru his channels that these areas be bombed	196th 1/1			
12	0750		196th LRP Lucy vic BT981288 at 0745H LRP Inserted at 0745H	G2, FSE			
13	0200		SF. Danang, Hau Duc vic BT076056 at 0130H OP of RF & PF's recd wpns & SA, est 200 rds mtr/Rockets, 2WHA				
14	0200		SF Danang, Tien Phouc vic BT107142 hvy SA fire w/rockets & mtrs. 6xrkts, 20x82mm, BT10742 1xKHA, 1xWHA CIDG, 1xUS WH (M)				
15	0720		11th Bde D-4-3 at 0703H CA PZ 0703H 1st Lift 0715H LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d 1st 0716H LZ Cold vic BS501832 3d 0716 LZ Cold vic BS506827 2d PZ 0730 1st LZ 0739 LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d LZ 0740 LZ Cold vic BS501832, 3rd LZ 0741H LZ Cold vic BS506827 4th Lift 0845 LZ Cold Lift complete	M			
16	0824		11th C-4-21 vic BS872339 at 0810H eng 1xVC, Res 1xVC KIA	M			
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0831		11th Aero Scts vic BS512830 at 0825H engd 1 VC, 1xVC KIA	M	AB
18	0840		S-2 26th D-26 vic BT114428 at 0815H fd an M-79 BT, appeared to have a larger type mine underneath, blown in place without secondary explosion, left crater 1'x18		AB
19	0842		S-2 9th A-9th vic BT430109 at unk time during darkness culvert blown, road is passable, ETR 0930H		AB
20	0850		54th Med Det (Air Ambulance) SP5 Seibert vic BT076056 request gunships to cover medivac for 33 PF's their call sign is "lonely Boy" on freq of 44.90. Dustoff 55 and 56 will be the call sign of the 2 medivac ships on freq of 44.90. Guns off: 0912		AB
21	0905		196th CC-1-6 vic BT050234 at 0839H CC recd 10 rds of SA sniper fire 800 meters SE, Neg rds, firing mortars at suspected enemy loc		AB
22	0905		196th A-1-20 vic AT998312 at 0842 obsd what looks to be a three man OP one has on a brown Uniform the others are wearing black shorts, 1000 meters SE of their location. Unit is moving out to check area, At this time.		AB
23	0905		196th A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 0845H fd 1x 60mm rd BT buried in the ground, dest in place. Also fd PRC 25 radio #14504, set on freq 53.65 it had about 3 rounds fired through it. They finished destroying it.	RRU	AB
24	0912		196th TOC at 0911H A-3-21 is now opcon to 1-20 effective 0911H		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

0914

196th C-3-21 vic BT034208 at 0736H fd 5x82mm  
mtr rds they were not BT or Camf. They were  
in a hut also found 3 NVA first aid packets  
and 2xChicom entrenching tools. All were<sup>AB</sup>  
destroyed

AB

26

0914

196th C-3-21 at 0914H vic BT034208 at 0650H  
fd 1xNVA canteen and pouch, 1xUS canteen,  
2xmortar bore brushes, 4xpositions w/over head  
cover, 5x6x4, also detained 2 old VN women  
who said they saw 100 NVA going east 2 days  
ago. Destroyed all the above equip.

AB

27

0926

11th A-4-3 vic LZ Dottie at 0921H extracted  
0921H to LZ Dottie (BS630855) ~~destroyed~~

AB

28

0930

11th D-4-3 vic BS501832 at 0909H detained  
1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bottie

AB

29

0930

11th A-4-21 vic BS770520 at 0912H fd app  
1 ton of rice in a shallow well, destroyed

AB

30

0930

Tam Ky PFC Rydell, Tien Phouc is receiving  
fire on the air strip - mtr and SA, not  
sure about rkts.

AB

31

0933

9th Eng D-9th Engr vic BT119489 at 0903H fd  
1xmine in center of road, 25 lbs, removed  
and destroyed

AB

32

0936

5th Special Forces, Tien Phouc  
0910H Recd 1xrd of rocket fire outside of  
camp, received sniper fire on airstrip, air-  
field is closed down at present

G3, C/S, 198th

AB

33

0943

39th Engr C-39th Engr vic BS717596 at 0815H  
recd sniper fire from BS7260 ~~BS7260~~, 1xWHA (E)  
returned fire w/unlk res.

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	0943		39th Engr C-39th vic BS718597 at 0710H recd SA fire from BS721598, returned fire w/neg Cas or res.		AB		
35	0950		196th B-4-31 vic BT036188 at 0930H fd hidden in bushes: 32x82mm Rds 60xPair Black PJ'S 201bsxTNT (Chicom) 90xB-40 rds 1x75mm RR rd 2x60mm Rds		AB		
36	0950		196th C-1-52 vic BT015517 0930H fd 1xNVA ruck sack containing: 1xAK-47 clip (full) 300 rd of ammo, 1xChicom HG, 1xnew NVA uniform 1xnew NVA poncho, 1xhaving kit, 2x Chicom flashlights, 5xrds 45 <sup>th</sup> ammo, small medical kit.		AB		
37	1010		11th D-19 Engr vic BS818353 at 0930H 1xUS WHA (M) was not evac, caused by a command detonated mine, piece of shrapnel in chin	M	AB		
38	1010		11th C-4-21 vic BS783347 at 0945H detained 1xVCS evading		AB		
39	1010		11th C-4-21 vic BS869351 at 0955H engd 1xVC, 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
40	1023		196th B-3-21 vic BT055355 at 1010H recd 50 rds of sniper fire from 2 to 3 different positions 800 meters west of their loc. returned fire w/SA and AW fire, they recd 40 more rds of sniper fire, called in arty and sent up FAC.		AB		
41	1043		198th A-5-46 vic BS695967 at 0911H fired a M-79 rd and hit a tree shrapnel hit man that fired the wpn, Res: 1 NBW (E), At same loc a track hit a mine, track had unk dam, towed to LZ Paradise.		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
27 May 68HOUR  
2400DATE  
27 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1045		196th C-1-52 vic BT005520 at 1010H fd 2xRR rds in high grass- still in container, 2 1/2' by 5". chicom marking - dest in place		RB
43	1050		196th C-1-52 vic BT015516 at 1015H fd 2 clearing kits for hvy wpns, an AA Wpn sight, 20 rds SA ammo, 3xUS 1st aid pouches, 1xBottle LSA. will evac sight & cleaning kits, destroy other equipment		RB
44	1108		198th D-1-46 vic BT248123 at 1045H eng'd 1VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA		RB
45	1108		11th B-4-31 vic BS748378 1st Lift LZ 1056H LZ Cold 2d Lift LZ 1106 LZ Cold CA complete	M	RB
46	1122		11th Aero Scts vic BS763837 at 1110H detained 1xVCS evading, evac to Dottie		RB
47	1130		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF 270900 - 280800 will run opn from BT0612 - 1012 - 1015 - -0715	M	RB
48	1130		to 198th & 196th. Situation at Hau Duc as follows: OPs around Hau Duc presently occupied by enemy. Enemy presently beginning to occupy village of Hau Duc. Camp Hau Duc receiving AW/SA/& mtr fire. They report that en says they will take Hau Duc tonight. Airstrikes were placed on OPs this morning, Spooky being requested for tonight, Action Continues.	198th, 196th	RB
49	1255		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, vic BT107142, 270110 270830, recd 20 rds 82mm mtr, 8x122mm rcts frdly - 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA, en Units- 3d NVA Regt, 72d Bn		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

50

1300

1th A-4-21 vic BS768518 at 1217H fd 2 VC in  
tunnel - VC threw HG, Res: 2 US WHA (E),  
1x A-4-21 & 1x Advisor from Mo Duc, US Threw  
HG in tunnel: Res: 2 VC KIA

M

RB

51

1300

FSE plat-3-16 arty vic BT106141, 1st rd  
landed near arty pos w/NCD  
1310H believed to come from a ridge line  
3000m to the west, ridge runs along BT0715,  
BT0716, BT0813

RB

52

1110

196th request for VR msn vic BT115215 2 GS  
B&W, 4 GS N&S. B-2-1 push, ASAP  
passed to 1/1: 1115H, cannot do it now.  
F-8th Cav not available, resubmit for  
after lunch.

1118: passed above to 196th  
1/1 Called saying there is too much 50 Cal  
in area to run mission

RB

53

1320

39th Engr, C-29th Engr vic BS718597 at 1125H  
recd sniper fire fm coord BS721599, returned  
fire and cont mission

RB

54

1345

196th D-1-20 vic AT986374 at 1308H obsd  
4 VC, 1 VC fired at them, returned fire  
Res: 3 VC CIA 1x wore green uniform  
1x wore black PT's  
1x khaki shirt and black pants, also CIA  
1x pack w/medical supplies

RB

55

1350

196th B-1-52 vic BT006535 at 1235H obsd 7 MAM  
in green uniform 1000 meters north east  
moving east. unit lost sight of them and  
passed info on to marines in the area.

RB

56

1353

11th A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1345H engd 1 VC  
evading Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1357		196th Due Son Dist Advisor vic BT082387 at 1230H rpts 250 NVA are loc at above coord. Their mission is to ambush convoys coming along the road.		AB
58	1405		11th LRP Diane, vic BS778318 inserted	G2, FSE	AB
59	1407		11th C-4-21 vic BS882306 at 1400H engd 3 VC evading, Res: 1 VC MIA CIA, 1xHG CIA, will evac to LZ Bronco		AB
60	1450		196th LRP Lucy vic AT993280 at 1420H obsd 5MAM appeared to be in khaki uniforms, walking around, also obsd several bnkr in the area. Unit sent up PAC to check area, PAC obsd several bnkr at AT994278, calling arty on area at this time		AB
61	1450		196th Rcn 4-31 vic BT026211 at 1345H obsd 4 NVA hvyly camf. 1100 meters south. engd with 106 RR, Res 2 NVA KIA		AB
62	1500		11th Bde, Aero Sets 4-3 vic BS762837 at 1430H detained 6 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		AB
63	1500		SF Danang at Then Phoud has recd approx 8x122mm Rts since the enemy began his attack on Hau Duc. At 1600H will try to begin move of 75 man reaction force to land outside Hau Duc and sweep into the camp		AB
64	1506		FSE CPT Speir, vic AT975105, PAC has spotted VC in the open		AB
65	1529		11th Bde Aero Sets vic BS732825 at 1515 detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		AB
66			11th Bde Aero Sets 4/3 vic BS739829 at 1510H engd 1 VC evading. Res; 1 VC KIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1530		11th Aero Sqds BS735828 at 1520H detained LXVCS evading				RB
68	1530		11th A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1520H fd 1xM2 Carbine				RB
69	1555		196th A-1-20 vic BT0053-5 at 1830H recd 1 rd sniper fire, 600m NE loc. Res: 1 US WHA (S) No action taken due to frndly trps in area.	M			RB
70	1600		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT335315 at 1555H engd 2 MAN evading Res: 2 VC KIA. Same loc fd 2xChicom HG, Elew in place	M			RB
71	1623		CLDC Condition Green as of 1800H				RB
72	1445		<sup>CASUAL SOURCE</sup> MAG 13 S-2, who has supplied reliable info in the past, casual source reports that a NVA Bn stopped at BT417021 and BT436065. They have a mission to shell the airport, An Tan, Ly Tin (D) Hqs between 27 May & 1 June 68. They are to coordinate with the V-14 LF Co & the 706th LF Co. Another unit came to stay at BT357962 to prepare for attack. Also says VC are located vic BT446071, BT434080, BT435045.	198th FSB			RB
73	1703		196th D-3-21 vic BT0924 1st Lift PZ 1700 LZ was hot, troops not inserted, returned to PZ, passed to 1/1	CG, ADCA, ADCB, G2, G3			RB
74	1730		39th Engr B-39th Engr, vic BS630825 at 1630H VN turned in following ammo: 2xChicom HG's 2x81mm, 2x60mm, all destroyed				RB
75	1756		196th Aerial Recon 4-31 at 1600H obsd 44 sampans tied up along river bank. Running from Grid 794299 to 803290, Most on W side of River. They are not cam or noted, Colling Arty				RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
27 May 68HOUR  
2400DATE  
27 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1800		198th OP's for Hau Duc FOB, BT050063, 058055, 067055, 058065, 076057, 078063, 085060,	M	
77	1800		Tam Ky TOC vic BT076056, Mike Force arrived Hau Duc, link up effected		
78	1500(Delayed)		196th, plan to CA D-3-21 fm field loc vic of LZ Colt to vic BT0924 at approx 1700H. Will night logger in that loc.		
79	1630(Delayed)		Americal MID, At approx 0800H, 27 May 68, approx 100 men fm the 706th VC, commanded by Bich, were loc at coord BT368122 and BT372124. They are armed w/1 82mm mtr, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 57RR, and a number of B-40s. They intend to mtr Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center fm 27 to 29 May 1968. Passed to 198th, CLDC.		
80	1701(Delayed)		CLDC, SS VII, Sgt Sanford at 1700H recd call fm E-26 Engr Co saying they fd VN civilians outside the fence. Ran civ off and fd 2 holes in the fence, between bnkrs 746 and 747. The holes were just large enough to crawl through. E-26 Engr sent personnel to repair.		
81	1805		196th, C,A-1-52, BT033521 at 1710H recd 14 rds SA fire fm above loc. Retd fire; called in arty w/unk res.		
82	1854		11th, E-1-1 Cav, BS807377 at 1845H detained 3 VCS evading; 1 w/old wound.		
83	1913		198th, LRP Wells Fargo, BS474944, inserted at 1845H. AO BS4895-BS5093-BS5095-BS4893.		
84	1915		CAP 1-3-3, BS655991, at 1200H 4 USMC and 3 PFC burned a house and haystack of VC. Noticed ammo exploding in house when they left - burned house as VC had been sleeping there. Recd M79 and 60mm fire at BS997646. Took man who owned house prisoner - when he tried to escape he was shot and killed. Again recd fire at BS 997656 - believe to be M-79, M-16, 60mm mtr.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84			(contd) Radio failed; ret'd to compound. Fire ret'd and arty called at first incident.. Could not during 2nd incident because of radio failure.		AB
85	1920		198th, C-1-20, BT065365 at 1738H reports 2 OPe recd 100 rds SA; 5-6 M-79 rds, 300m SE. Firing stopped at 1810H. NCD.		AB
86	1300	(Delayed)	5th Special Forces, Hau-Duc, strength: 6 SF, 228 RF/PF.		AB
87	1800	(Delayed)	Tien Phuoc Operation: 27 May - 281800H; BT 1015, 1011, 0615, 0612. 28 May 0400 - 301800; BT0416, 1016, 1010, 0410.		AB
88	1805	(Delayed)	196th, A-1-20, AT987315 at 1737 CC recd AW fire fm AT994314 while on resupply mission. Took 1 hit, but still flyable. Arty called.		AB
89	1810	(Delayed)	196th, D-3-21, BT099246 at 1717H CA recd hvy AW fire fm AK-47s fm N side of LZ. Est at least 1 en plat in camouflaged pos. CA A/C lifted off w/all troops. 1 A/C was shot up and landed at LZ Colt. 7 WHA(e)(1 D-5, 1 FO, 1 door gunner, 2 pilots, 2 EM D-3-21). Arty was fired before CA; fired again after unit departed.		AB
90	1840	(Delayed)	Danang SF, Co C, 5th SF Grp, BT0806, the Mike Force CA into vic Hau Duc consisted of 40 VN, 2 Australian advisors and 2 US advisors.		AB
91	1945		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, Cpt Beach notified American TOC that the Hau Duc Camp is under atk at this time. Spooky on sta at approx 2000H.		AB
92	1955		198th, Gunships 1-46, BT423096 at 1840H hit above coord. Res: 1 VC KIA. Gunships moved to BT419091, worked over area, recd 1 sec explo. Gunships recd SA fire at BT419091.	M	AB
93	2000		MAG 13, BT484025, casual Source rpt to S2 that an en force is loc at BT484025. They are a 350 man force and are armed w/60mm mtrs, SA/AWs.	FSE, 198th	AB
94	2030		11th, Avn, BS779370 at 1814 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

95 261520(Delayed) 11th, 3-1, Request AO ext to AO ext in Ba To Minh Long SF AOs. Request ext fm NW corner of present AO ext at BS6145 W to BS5745, S to BS5736, E to AO ext bndry at BS6136 fm 261800H to 312300H. Passed to SF at Danang (SSG Hicks). Approved by him at 1540H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th (Cpt Holbrook) at 2005H.

AB

96 1650(Delayed) 196th, TOC, request clearance of grids BT0416, and BT0516 for Opns on 28 and 29 May 68. Passed to Tam Ky. All CIDG forces will be below 16 grid line. OK to operate. Notified 196th - Maj Bearden.

AB

97 1900(Delayed) CSIC, Sp/4 Hopkins, convoy rpts 2 choppers firing at grid 4311 not far fm their loc. 1925H: Avn confirms Warlords have an unk no VC held up in a hut and are engaging. 1 VC KIA and a sec explo fm the hut.

AB

98 2103 196th, R-3-21, BT114375 at 2020H while moving to night loc, obs 1 light coming fm hut. Checked out - obs 3-5 MAM wade to S. Eng w/SA and HQ, res: 1 VC KIA.

AB

99 2110 198th, Cmbt Cntr amb, BT594013 at 2054 1 man bitten by reptile. Dustoff complete 2100H.

100 2130 CLDC, BT514105 at 2116H helicopter recd AW fire - rptd by Sub Sector II.

101 2100 198th, H-17, BT439053, obs 14-18 VC. Called arty and fired cal .50. H-17 is going in to check area of contact. Arty will be fired prior to H-17 moving into area. Res of action unk. Neg res.

102 2205 196th, A-2-1, BT075435 at 1830H fd 2 fresh graves. Total of 5 VC bodies killed by Arty.

103 2230 196th, C-2-1, LZ Baldy, recd 2 rds 82mm. Fired arty at 078462. NCD.

104 2340 CLDC, SSI at 2320H bunker 124-126 heard VN over loudspeaker. Checked swift boats, junk fleet,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]



# CONFIDENTIAL

## AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

### Americal Division CP

#### 198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

#### 1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT022253

A Co

BT059198

B Co

BT061194

C Co

BT131202

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT085225

Recon

\_\_\_\_\_

#### 1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT196145

D Co

BT192144

E Co

BT462072

Recon

\_\_\_\_\_

#### 5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

\_\_\_\_\_

B Co

BT446034

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

\_\_\_\_\_

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT055460

A Co

BT038518

B Co

AT999518

C Co

BT038518

D Co

BT026506

E Co

BT955480

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS442052

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT631075

C Btry

BT063460

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

1B8812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS627340

A Co

kBS585401

B Co

BS651409

C Co

BS651498

D Co

BS586388

E Co

BS629341

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BS639055

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS604821

2BS473864

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT027342

AT991306

AT945344

BT027342

AT995365

BT027342

RS872324

RS756530

RS752436

RS872324

RS812383

RS938233

RS812383

RS627340

BT027342

RS872324

RS725856



11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

BT230815

E Trp

BT239315 299389

C Trp

BT245255 183157

BT230315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516052

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 563965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT034189

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT068371

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT028301

C Co

BT060283

D Co

BT021239

E Co

BT114375

Recon

BT114375

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT074437

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT068371

E Co

BT075225

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT022481

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5  
CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

2315

(Delayed fm 27 May) Tam Ky, TOC, The ARVNs will conduct opns w/the 1/B-1-1. The AO will be along route BT232238 - 232219 - 225291. Code name of the opn is QT/41.

3

2323

(Delayed fm 27 May) 11th, D-4-21, LZ Bronco at 2323H recd 8-10 satchel charges on perimeter. Dam not known at this time. 1 PF WHA; 5 Cbt Youths KHA, 9 civ injured, 2 KHA. Atk was against refugee camp N of Bronco. MTF. The 9 wounded civ were taken into Bronco. One was DOA. 6 were evac to Chu Lai, 2 held at Bronco. B-1-1 Cav recovered the wounded and aided the village.

4

0005

196th, R-1-20, 047383 at 2301H recd 8-10 rds SA fire fm above coord. Retd fire at 272315H. Obs 1 VC through starlight scope. Eng w/unk res. At 2328H recd 8 rds SA fire. Retd fire. NCD, neg res.

5

2228

(Delayed fm 27 May) 1 CAG, 133, BT660000 at 2155H Kit Carson spotted VC unit. 300 VC, act unk, believed to hit 133, 134, 135 CAG, Dong Le area. 48th Bn; equip 1 81mm, 6 60mm, 6 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40, complete indiv wpns.

6

0045

CAP 122, BT394162 at 2345H ptl spotted 2-3 VC. Eng w/neg res.

7

0031

198th, D-5-46, 417997 at 2357H indiv fell on a picket stake, cut artery in leg. Dustoff completed 0023H.

M

8

0105

CAG, CAP 114, BT259293 at 2300H amb - 2-3 VC came down hwy #1. Eng w/SA. NCD. Pd shoes and various articles of clothing and blood trails.

9.

0135

198th, B-1-46, BT239142 at 0120H recd 4-6 mtr rds - believe to be 60mm. NCD at this time. Arty firing on suspected mtr site vic BT240130 and BT23561516.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0137

1/1 B-1-1 vic BT183156 at 0127H recd 3 mtr  
rds fm SE, unk size, NCD, ~~9-155~~ recd 25 to  
30 rds returning fire. Recd total of  
25 rds 60mm, Res: 1 WHA (M) from Cal 50  
exploding, 1 WHA (M) from shrapnel

M

11

0245

26th Engrs vic BT183156 at 0200H recd 60 rds  
of 60mm mtr, NCD same as item #10

12

0401

198th D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 0402H recd  
8 rds 60mm Mtr, most landed outside perimeter

13

0545

GLDC Reports reverting back to normal daylight  
condition at 0615H

14

272200

(delayed)  
Machine Gunner spotted 1 VC<sup>2</sup>/night vision  
device. Fired 4x50 Cal rds at VC. Res: 1 VC  
KIA (C) 1xmine w/wiring

15

271615

(delayed) 1/1 TOC AO request, time 280600H  
to 282400H  
Location: B on Grid line 26 to 1/1 & 2nd ARVN  
bndry to Grid 24 S to 20 Grid line then west  
to 1/1 bndry  
Reason: B-16 & C Co of ARVNs to work in this  
area. loc of HL6 BT245255, passed to Tam KY  
approved by LT Thong at 2105H  
Passed to 196th & FSE

16

0805

26th Engr S-3 vic BT4209 at 0800H <sup>3</sup>VM Boy that  
works in their company area told them that 2  
companies of VC are located vic BT4209

198th, FSE

17

0845

196th A-1-20 vic AT993314 at 0745H recd 3 rds  
of sniper fire 600 meters from NW, returned  
fire w/unk Res. Neg Cas

18

0845

196th D-4-31 vic BT034197 at 0810H fd 1xM16  
Sn#826502, was not camf or hidden. will  
evac to LZ Baldy

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0900		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, An update rpt on Hau Duc. That is not confirmed, is 20 PF's KHA, 50 Civ KHA, 40 PF's WHA, 300 homes burned MTF	ADCA	AB
20	0933		196th TOC 0830 - 0930 Res of a sniffer mission got the following hot spots. BT181194, 162188, 145200, 108203, 152033, 147252, 130261, 123228,, also recd ltrd sniper at coord BT108203, Neg hits	G2 Air	AB
21	0945		196th D-1-52 vic BT018499 at 0910H obsd many villagers w/belongins at above coord moving from W to E, villagers inform them at 0545H they saw many VC moving west to East. Villagers are from BT015492 and BT013488, BT008492		AB
22	0945		196th A-3-21 vic BT011295 at 0908H recd sniper fire, Res 1 WHA (E), Called in arty on suspected enemy loc, w/unlk Res. Have not received any more fire	M	AB
23	0945		196th D-3-21 vic BT106304, 1 lift 0748H, <sup>LAST</sup> 0943H, lift complete at 0943H		AB
24	0955		198th Hq-5-46 vic BS575966 at 0830H fd 6 VN wounded at above coord, VN said they had 1 V killed and 6 wounded, 198th called dust off for the wounded		AB
25	1013		11th A-3-1 vic BS629446 at 1005H detained 2 VCS evading, will question at site of capture		AB
26	1017		196th D-1-20 vic AT981366 at 0955H obsd 2 VC 150 m SW of their loc. with web gear and wpr end 2/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 AK - 47s CIA #10069047, 11042952	M	AB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1025		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT217226 at 1015H inserted infantry, people moving around, may make a snatch. Also going to blow some tunnels		AB
28	1031		11th A-31 vic BS629449 at 1023H 1xVC KIA, w/ canteen and pack	M	AB
29	1043		11th C-4-21 vic BS833304 at 1024H detained 1x39 year old male carrying 1x6lb bag of rice 1xfatigue uniform and a air mattres		AB
30	1115		11th A-4-21 vic BS770516 at 1100H detained 2xVCS, hiding in a tunnel		AB
31	1122		198th D-5-46 vic BS443991 Admin lift: PZ 1001, LZ 1024	M	AB
32	1127		196th LRP Dear Mom Present loc: AT945389		AB
33	1128		198th LRP Wells Fargo present loc: BS473943		AB
34	1147		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT205213 at 1145H engd 2 MAM evding, Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
35	1235		196th A-3-21 vic BT003286 at 1158H recd 40 to 50 rds of AW fire from a M16 at an assteth of 3000, 400 meters from their loc. returned fire and called in arty		AB
37	1235		196th vic BT015501 B-1-52 at 1215H M 1xBT HG on a trail set up to be tripped by a stick. Dest in place		AB
38	1235		196th A-1-20 vic AT994290 at 1150H recd sniper fire 200 meters from their front, Res 1 WHA (M), returned fire, checking area at this time	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1243		196th D-1-20 vic AT968352 at 1206H fd a 60mm rd BT in the center of a trail, dest in place		AB
40	1240H		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT210232 at 1230H engd 2 MAM evading into bnkr. Res: 2 VC KIA, used flame-thrower, CIA 1xM1 rifle Sn# 1871940 & 2xK-44 Sn# 4032972 & 1250978, also 1 WHA (M) from HG thrown by VC	M	AB
41	1248		196th FAC 4-31 vic AT795299 at 1225H obad 30 Sampans on W side of river most were empty and in good shape will request A/S on sampans		AB
42	1300		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280299 at 1255H 1 MAM hiding in tunnel, 1xVC KIA	M	AB
43	1315		26th Engr D-26 th Engr vic BT199161 at 1215H fd a 30 ob mine, unk type, w/bomb fuze, blew in place left crater 3x4'		AB
44	1351		39th Engr C-Co vic BS726600 at 0740H recd sniper fire fm BS717600, did not return fire as frndly in area. cont'd mission		AB
45	1352		39th Engr A Co vic BT549017 at 0845H during minesweep through village of Nuoc Mau, a VN handed a sealed envelope to NOOIC. Given to S-2, 39th Engr, Sent to 198th Bde, contained intel info of VC in vic SW of LZ Bayonet		AB
46	1432		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280288 at 1429H engd bnkr with tank, searched bnkr fd, 1xRussian carb, Sn# KT3793, 1xSKS # 316045	M	AB
47	1440		URI passed to 1/1 Cav		AB
48	1505		Sent 1/1 Cav a URI rpt		AB
49	1411		G3 Air, Swift Boat Lt Wagner vic BS7748 at 1403H thought observed a parachute coming out of an A4 Acft, S3, 11th Bde, notified to check area. This rpt is not confirmed as yet.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Ma 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

1500

11th Bie Reference Journal No 25 add 2 VCS  
CIA for a total of 4 VCS CIA

51

1515

11th A-4-21 vic BS773529 at 1455H detained  
1xVCS hidin in a tunnel

52

1528

196th B-1-6 vic BT079214 at 1450H recd  
light sniper fire, 300m to SW called arty,  
returned fire w/SA, firing ceased, cont  
mission

53

1530

196th D-1-20 vic AT982357 at 1510H fd a  
BT, (Coke Can 3/4 full of powder, pull type  
firing device, w/trip wire) no marking or  
warning device. Blown in place.

54

1543

MAG 13 NUAN (VN teacher Mag 13) vic BT428060  
VC will bring 6 ~~reks~~ (B-120) to BT428060  
they will rkt air base tonight or tomorrow  
morning. They have 30 elephants which  
bring wps and food from Laos to border of  
Quan Tin Province, the elephants only move  
at night.

55

1537

11th A-4-21 vic BS775535 at 1520H 1 EM  
fell into Punji pit. Res; 1 US WHA (M)

M

56

1538

11th Aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS7350834 detained  
2 VS evading, evaa to LZ Dottie

57

1600

11th Aero Scts vic BS774834 at 1550 engd 2xVC  
evading, Res; 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA

M

58

1608

DIOC passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav, 1625: passed  
another URI rpt to 1/1 Cav

59

1608

CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1725		196th B-1-6 vic BT113218 at 1628H engd 6 NVA, NVA returned fire Res; 1 WHA (E), 3 NVA KIA 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 4 AK-47s KIA	H, S2, IPW	AB
61	1726		196th CAS Acft 3-21 vic BT058298 at 1703H recd 25 rds AW (AK-47) fire. 100 kt speed/alt. took no hits, cont'd mission. did not fire arty.		AB
62	1737		11th TOC 272330H a VC Sapper attack took place against Duc Pho. 4 satchel charges, dest 75% of Catholic Church. Killed 5 cmbt youth & wounded 5 combat youths who were in the bunker near the church. 5 M-1 Carbines & 1 Thompson SMG lost. 3 Civ WHA. At the TNO LAC "A" refugee camp vic BS802378 received several satchel charges w/e homes dam. Hamlet at BS806390 also received several satchel charges Res 2 Civ KHA, also started a fire which dest 8 homes		AB
63	1738		Intelligence report indicates that there has been a significant enemy build up in the following two (2) areas with in the past two days: BT0920, BT0923, BT1323, BT1320, BT1709, BT2409, BT2401, BT2001 Passed to Tm Ky, PFC Rydell		AB
64	1110(Delayed)		MAG-13, S2, Casual Source rpts that a unit has moved to BT354026 to be near Q. Tin (P) border. Also 1 Bn is staying at BT435055 at the Ky Long Village. One Co is loc at the Khuong Tho Hamlet vic BT463066. MAG-13 requesting clearance for an air strike at this time.		AB
65	1115(Delayed)		196th, C-1-6, BT041233 at 1010 obs 2 VC moving E to W, wearing black PJs. Could not obs any wpns, but recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm that loc. Retd fire w/MG. Checking area now.		AB
66	1814		196, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H Ref Journal #60. 16th Recon Co 31 Rgt. He was sent to the Danang hospital. Interrogation tm sent w/him.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67 1903

198th, A-1-46, B3692967 at 1850H recd 4 rds  
sniper fire while moving in NDP. Checking  
area at this time.

68 1915

11th, C-3-1, B3640431 at 1855H detained 3 VCS.  
No wpns or documents; will hold until morning.

69 1921

196th, A-1-6, BT095213 at 1821H eng 4 VC, w  
w/wpns, 300 meters E of loc w/neg res. 1827H:  
Recd sniper fire fm BT095209. 1849H: recd  
more sniper fire and 1 60mm rd fm BT095209.  
1907H: recd 2 60mm rds resulting in 3 WHA(e)  
and are now firing at BT097219.

M

70 1945

11th, Hq amb, B3820405 at 1920H obs 7 VC car-  
rying 1 male. Eng w/SA. 1 VC WIA; called dust-  
off. Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SA w/unk res.

71 2020

198th, B-5-46, BT402047 at 2007H plat recd 4  
incoming mtr rds. 2 US WHA(e). Dusted off  
at 2019H.

M

72 2020

1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H track hit a mine  
at above coord. 7 WHA(e). Moving down to  
replace B-Trp.

M

73 2000

196th, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H 1 NVA (WIA,  
CIA) at above coord. Rank: PFC. Unit: 8th  
Sqd, 3rd Plat, 16th Co, 31 NVA Regt. Indiv  
states that elements of his Co and Regt Hqs  
are loc vic BT109203. Tonight at 1800H 31st  
Regt will move 6 km N unless they have contact.  
In this event, the move should be at 2000H.  
Source states they have 5 140mm rkts and nor-  
mal indiv wpns. POW dusted off to Danang (IFW  
accompanied). Comment: Strong "sniffer" mis-  
sion had pos readings at above coord.

74 2120

1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H ref Journal entry  
#72. Change 7 WHA(e) to 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(e);  
1 ARVN KHA, 1 WHA(e). Center fm mine 12'x8'.  
Track is upside down, engine blown out. Hull  
split fm end to end. Cbt loss.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
28 May 68

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
28 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2125		11th, 4-3, BS6188, collected 20 HG, 5 AP mines, 2 claymores, 200 5.56 rds, 506 cal .30 rds, 8 cal .30 carb rds, 2 M-79 rds, 100 cal .50 linked 8 loaded AK-44 mag. Paid \$5,050VN to 24 informants.		
76	2135		11th, Hq amb, BS820405, ref Journal entry #70. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA, 27 VCS det.	M	
77	2135		11th, Base Def, BS806382 at 2120H trip flare set off. 2 large explo and 2 small explo, same vic as the church blown last night. Neg dam to US pos.		
78	1533(Delayed)		1-1, TOC, at 1533H request AO ext fm bndry BT 213240 E to BT230240 S to BT230210 W to BT211210 fm 290600H to 292400H. Passed to Tam Ky 1552H. Approved by Wo Dung. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved.		
79	2245		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, update Hau Duc SF contact of 27 May 68. Res: 10 PFs KIA, 50 civ KIA, 15 PFs WIA, 60 civ WIA, 300 homes dest by fire. 17 enemy KIA and fol wpns CIA. 1 Chicom MG, 1 B-40 rkt lnchr, 2 AK-50s, 1 MAT-49.		
80	2305		26 Engr, D Co, BT183156 at 2230H recd 2 mtr rds. NCD.		
81	2308		198th, 1-46, BT430157 at 2215H RD tm 21 in contact. Arty was called. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 to 1-14 arty, 1 for RD tm. 1 AK-47 CIA; 1 PF KIA.		
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Mallows D-3-21 was air moved to vic BT106304, closing at 0934H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 WHA(evac), 8 WHA(minor); 10 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 12 IWC.		
83	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BROWN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

*Clark H. Brown*

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

# AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

052253

A Co

093214

B Co

093207

C Co

131202

D Co

052253

E Co

052253

Recon

075225

1/46th Inf Bn CP

462072

A Co

462072

B Co

239142

C Co

396145

D Co

192144

F Co

462072

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

578961

A Co

B Co

441026

C Co

D Co

192044

E Co

Recon

427025



198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>033523</u>
B Co	<u>000518</u>
C Co	<u>034518</u>
D Co	<u>021505</u>
E Co	<u>055470</u>
Recon	<u>055470</u>

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>578961</u>
B Btry	<u>431075</u>
C Btry	<u>063470</u>
D Btry	<u>238142</u>

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>628448</u>
B Co	<u>628448</u>
C Co	<u>604420</u>
D Co	<u>674427</u>
E Co	<u>624426</u>
Recon	<u>629341</u>

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>630855</u>
B Co	<u>674836</u>
C Co	<u>538825</u>
D Co	<u>516807</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>027342</u>
A Co	<u>996314</u>
B Co	<u>027342</u>
C Co	<u>945344</u>
D Co	<u>975345</u>
E Co	<u>945344</u>
Recon	<u>945344</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	<u>760522</u>
B Co	<u>752436</u>
C Co	<u>842374</u>
D Co	<u>812383</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>914243</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>627346</u>
B Btry	<u>027342</u>
C Btry	<u>872374</u>
D Btry	<u>725856</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

230315

B Trp

230315

C Trp

230315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

106141, 224311

B Btry

630855, 573965, 731528

C Btry

078341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

630857

B Btry

029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

085448

B Co

115206

C Co

133453

D Co

086407

E Co

133453

Recon

075433

CONFIDENTIAL



196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>990262</u>
B Co	<u>104267</u>
C Co	<u>080250</u>
D Co	<u>114245</u>
E Co	<u>144375</u>
Recon	<u>144375</u>

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>990250</u>
B Co	<u>030190</u>
C Co	<u>041191</u>
D Co	<u>013207</u>
E Co	<u>990250</u>
Recon	<u>035218</u>

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry	<u>134450</u>
B Btry	<u>050250</u>
C Btry	<u>990250</u>
D Btry	<u>114355</u>

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 281805 11th TOC Req AO ext for period 232400 - 301800 FSE  
BS627450 N to EW 50 GL all area in RL  
Reason: Go after 83d VC Bn. Approved, Passed to 11th Bde

3 0114 198th B-5-46 vic BT441026 at 0040H recd 1 HG, NCD

4 0140 11th Bde vic BS812383 at 0140H receiving CG, ADCA G3, FSE III HAF  
hyy incoming fire, will give more details later. M 6/5  
0210 -0207 stopped - recd in excess of 100

rds 82mm mtr, 3 WHA (E)  
0220H still quiet still on red alert, one  
bnkr spotted a few VC - fired mtr on their  
loc. no indication of ground atk. dam and  
cas unknown.  
0245H going to yellow 13 WHA, 1 KHA, 2x dust off  
ships shot up, 6xtents damaged or dest. a fire  
in tank farm, not under control at this time.

0312H 1xHULD - Maj dam, Bde Avn  
1xHULD - minor, Bde Avn  
1xH23 - minor, Bde Avn  
1xHULD - minor dam, 174th Avn CC  
2xHULD - Dust off, maj dam  
Following Additional Dam reported 1xHULD dam,  
1xOl Dest, 2x Tents Dest, 7xTents Dam, 6xFlt  
Amb dam, 1xBull Dozer Dam, 2xFront loaders  
Dam, 1xA.F. Medivac radio dest, AKD Facility  
Dental clinic, 1xorderly room & 1xsupply room  
dam, many trucks w/flat tires.  
1 KHA & WHA (E) 18 WHA (M)  
0650H 174th Avn rptd 1 KHA 16 WHA (M) 3 billets  
Dest.

Total casualties 2 KHA 7 WHA (E) 34 WHA (M)

5 0300 198th B-5-46 vic BT421047 at 0255H rpts receiving  
mtr, 10 rds unk size, stoped at 0303 NCD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0645		196th D-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0630H two explosive type rds believed RR inside perimeter, NCD 0745 Recd 1xRR rd 30 meters from the TOC NCD		
7	0710		9th Engr 1st Light Recon vic BT408133 <sup>CULVERT</sup> blown by pass OK. road passable, ETR unk at this time		
8	0712		1/1 P-8th Cav Vic BT193262 at 0705H obs 1xMAN evading Res 1 VC KIA	M	
9	0715		11th Bde A-3-1 vic BS623463 at 0630 H cap one NVA attempting to swim (evade) across the river, CIA 1 binoculars, 1 entrenching tool. POW believed to have wpn & documents, search for these items continue	M	
10	0715		11th at 0644H LRP Lolita inserted at BS735324 at 0644	G2, FSE	
11	0820		1/1 TOC acknowledge receipt of MSG GC5536 - Fran O 40-68		
12	0838		196th A-1-20 vic AT996317 at 0812H fd a fresh grave w/4 bodies dressed in green uniforms, appeared to about 10 days old, they also fd some documents on the bodies whic had red stamp on them, 25 meters from there they fd another fresh grave w/2 bodies in it, appeared to have been killed by SA fire Unit will not count these bodies		
13	0840		196th Reference Journal #6 0830: obsvd what they think was a RR flash at the same time 1xRD landed outside the perimeter at Center. flash was obsvd at coord BT085238, firing arty at this time.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0845

198th B-1-46 vic LZ Bowman BT317136  
 1st PZ 0800 (Bowman) LZ 0810 BT317136  
 received sniper fire on LZ LZ Hot  
 2d PZ 0818 LZ 0822 LZ Cold  
 3d PZ 0832 LZ 0835 LZ Cold  
 4th PZ 0847 LZ 0852 LZ Cold  
 5th PZ 0854 LZ 0857 LZ Cold  
 Complete 0857H

AB

15

0848

196th C-4-31 1st lift PZ 0815  
 2d lift PZ  
 3d lift PZ 0839  
 4th lift LZ 0845  
 Move completed 0853

AB

16

0850

11th IRP Dine vic BS769320 at 0730H obs  
 4 different groups of VC. 1st group all had  
 packs no wpns; group of 7. 2d group of 12  
 had 2wpn & packs. 3d group had no packs no  
 wpns. 4th group of 8 had packs & 2 wpns  
 at BS769320, moving in a SW direction  
 Arty was called 3xVC KIA Neg wpn/packs

M

AB

17

0852

11th D-19th Engr vic BS867316 at 0115H received  
 7xHG at above coord. NCD, 1d 1xhomemade HG

AB

18

0900

39th Engr C-39th vic BS717595 at 0800H  
 recd SA fire fm BS720595 1 WHA (E), returned  
 fire continued mine sweep 2d ARVN notified

M

AB

19

0928

196th A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907H in contact  
 with 4 or 5 snipers, unit moving to surround  
 enemy

M

AB

20

0928

196th B-1-20 vic AT963363 at 0908H obsd 3 NVA  
 walking into ambush, engd, Res: 3 NVA KIA,  
 2 wore gray uniforms 1xwore black PJ's,  
 all wore pistol belts w/red stars on them.  
 Ponchos, billfolds, and hammocks, all equip  
 will be evac.

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

0908

196th A-1-20 vic ETO80388 at 0900H rpts  
the road is washed out at above coord be-  
tween Baldy and Ross, No ETR, road is  
impassable.

G3 CSIC

22

0930

11th E-1-Cav vic BS785400 at 0800H det ined  
2 VCS hiding in a tunnel complex, 1xhad  
arm wound, he will be evac for medical  
treatment,

23

0947

11th Aero Scts vic BS606857 at 0940H detained  
1 VC evading, evac to LZ Dottie

24

0940

196th 1-6th at Center at 0935H FAC put in  
airstrike on RR position. That was firing on  
Center, negative fire at this time.

25

0950

TOC Maj Penn passed to 198th that guns  
were available if they wished to extract  
Wells Fargo by helicopter. CPT Orell talked  
to LT Freeland, who said they were walking  
out to Chippewa. He said that there were  
no slicks available because they were involved  
in CA's. LT Blanco confirmed that no slicks  
were available.

26

0955

196th D-26th Engr vic ETO70370 at 0932H  
fd bomb on south side of road (helilite  
type) 10 " x 11" x 5" buried in the ground,  
removed and destroyed.

27

1000

1/1 A-1-1 Reference Journal 22 28 May 68.  
should read  
1xARVN Interpreter KHA SSG Hoang X. Lem  
1xKit Carson Scout KHA Nguyen N. Thanh  
1x US KHA Hq-1-1  
3xWHA (E) Hq-1-1  
1xWHA (E) 3-16 arty

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1012		11th D-4-21 vic B5776375 at 1000H detained 1xVCS evading		AB
29	1018		196th A-1-20 Reference <sup>B</sup> Journal #19 change 3xNVA KIA to read 3 VC KIA		AB
30	1025		196th A-1-52 vic BT030528 at 0855H recd fire from five VC, Res 1 WMA (E) returned fire Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green fatigues and web gear, CIA 1 M1 Carbine #1801978 1xM 72 CIA. checked area and found blood trails	M	AB
31	1025		Mag 13 S-2 casual sources rpts that along a stream on the eastern side there are caves with 122mm rkts. Coord are from BT453003 to BT454008. He reports that artillery has been fired at these caves but were not effective	198th	AB
32	1030		26th Engr vic BT070375 at 0937H D-26th fd a mine on side of road. Mine was 11" x 10" by 5" with a C-4 booster and non-elec pressure firing device. Had been in road for approx 30 days and firing device had been detonated, mine dest in nearby field		AB
33	1045		11th D-6-11 vic B5538824 at 1032H move complete 1032H		AB
34	0821		196th C-1-6 FSB east to FSB Bowman 1st Lift PZ 0814H LZ 0823H 2d Lift PZ 0836 LZ 0858H 3d Lift PZ Complete 1103H		AB
35	1057		196th A-3-21 vic AT985275 at 1045H engd 3 VC 100m SW, Res 1 VC KIA, black PJS had sack w/GI T-shirt & a hammock. other 2 evaded SW.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1058		11th Aero Scts vic BS697825 at 1050H engd 1xVC Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB
37	1102		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS683850 at 1053H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
38	1105		196th B-4-31 vic BT027194 at 1030H fd laying out in the open under a double canopy (un obs fm air) 1xAK 47 (w/full magazine Sn# 9478671) Several documents Several maps A lot of medical supplies 500 sets of black PJ's propaganda pamphlets, believe this was left, when element approached area, will evac	M	AB
39	1107		196th B-1-20 vic BT012376 at 1020H recd 20-30 rds AW fire, fm vic BT012376, firing mort on suspected loc now. NCD		AB
40	1111		196th LRP Dear Mom loc of LRP Dear Mom AT945382		AB
41	1125		11th D-4-21 at 1000 Reference Journal #28 add 1 VCS detained for a total of 2xVCS det		AB
42	1144		196th D-4-31 vic BT004216 at 1120H obsd 3 VC w/packs, green uniforms, 150m NW. engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC MIA, 1 CIA. Had pack, pack contained CHICOM HC, 1 white t-shirt, first aid material about 24 yrs old, will evac to Baldy. Res: 1 VC MIA CIA		AB
43	1145		198th M5-46 vic BT660027 at 1126H recd 70-80 rds AW & SA fire. Res: 1 MHA (M) (plat ldr) Chec ing area now	M	AB
44	1147		11th A-6-11 Arty at 1145H All tubes have completed movement to LZ Dragon. They have approx 9 sorties of ammo left to move.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1200z		196th A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907 Ref Journal #19 Interim Res: 3 US WHA (E)	M	AB
46	1230		198th Wolfpack Bayonet to Bowman 1st lift PZ 0900 LZ 0920 complete 0920H		AB
47	1258		11th A-3-1 vic BS629480 at 1250H receiving SA fire from above coord. Gunships on Station	M	AB
48	1300		196th D-1-6 Center to Bowman 1st lift PZ 1036 LZ 1055H 2d lift PZ 1144 LZ 1159H 3d lift PZ 1147 LZ 1200 complete 1200H	M	AB
49	1305		196th A-3-21 vic AT990289 at 1250H engd 2xVC evading 50 meters N of loc, Res: 1xVC KIA		AB
50	1305		196th A-1-52 vic BT031515 at 1230H fd a BT M-26 MG in a C-Ration Can, blown in place	M	AB
51		1420	Americal TOC G2 UFI Report passed to 1/1 Cav and 196th LIB		AB
52	1000		11th Female detained that was detained this morning stated the following info. She admitted she was a part of the group of 15 VC that mortared LZ Bronco last night, the had 3 mtr tubes, 6 VC operated the 3 mtr and the provided security. She said the VC were not local type but uniform type VC. It appeared that the 6 VC that fired the mtrs did not get out of the area as planned.		AB
53	1330		196th B-1-6th PZ BT115205 LZ BT198144 1st lift 1112 LZ 1130H A&B 1-6th complete approx 1320H		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1350		196th C-3-21 vic BT097441 at 1310H obsd 1 VC evading N.engd. Res: 1 VC WIS CIA CI 1x M1 carbine #1258153 1x M14 w/bayonet #142490	M	
55	1410		11th C-3-1 vic BS66545 at 1415H unit will conduct a CA based on a intelligence rpt from a detainee. Fm BS615475 to BS655475		AB
56	1420		AMCAL MID (MSS Eval C3) MSS Det (CI Eval F6) 1.) one vc Main force Company was loc vic BT358125 on 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk Ong Bo bridge vic BT411129 on 29 or 30 May 68. 2.) One VC regular battalion (designated 135) was loc vic BT443020 Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) on 28 May 68. The Bn has a rkt launching pos at this loc. Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base, atk Ly Tin Headquarters and break into and harrass An Tan (H) on 29 or 30 May 68. Commanders: Nguyen-Thai-Toan and Chau-Ngoc-Mich.	CLDC 198th	AB
57	1430		TAM KY vic BT252220 at 1205H fd 1x105 BT dest in place		AB
58	1435		1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT185334 at 1435H inserted Inf fm F-8-Cav at above coord to check the area where they picked up some detainees.		AB
59	1440		198th 198th MP vic BT407107 at 1350H patrol 3 4 MPs on patrol (jeep) Jeep hit a BT frag Grenade. 4 WHA (E). dust off called at 1400 Dust of complete at 1410	M	AB
60	1445		11 C-3-1 vic BS665475 AB 1st lift LZ 1420 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 1430 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 1440 LZ Cold CA complete 1440 H		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1500		196th A-1-20 Reference Journal #29 Change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E)		AB
62	1508		1/1 F-8-Inf vic BT189331 at 1505H engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA	M	AB
63	1508		196th VR 4-31 at 1430-1515H rpt of from 25-30 sampans along the river BT794302 & BT 804286, also 8x Sampans BT815216 request FAC		AB
64	1550		11th D-3-1 vic BS716436 at 1530H engd 1xVC evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
65	1604		196th LRP Dear Mom vic AT933374 at 1600 LRP extracted at 1600H	G2, FSE	AB
66	1550		11th D-4-21 vic BS776375 vic 1000H female was carrying items to her husband who was one of the VC that mtd Bronco, when she was picked up. She says mortars where kept in a hut vic BS751333 Reference Journal #52		AB
67	1555		1/1 F-8 Inf vic BT189329 at 1555H engd 2 M.M, 2 VC KIA	M	AB
68	1608		198th D-1-46 vic BT317136 first lift PZ1530 move complete at 1607 LZ Cold		AB
69	1613		11th vic BS789399 at 1603H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac		AB
70	1629		CLEC Effective 1800H condition Green		AB
71	1302(Delayed)		11th, Status of moves of Ren and Hq 3-1. 1300H: 1 sortie remaining for ele of Hq. 1315H: Hq 3-1 completed move. 1645H: Recon closed LZ.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1445	(Delayed)	Swiftboats, Lt Wagner, survey will be made vic BT618012 at 0700H on 30 May 68 by USS Diachenko w/call sign of "Elbow Hotel" on freq of 37.50 for approx 1 1/2 hours. Swift boat, FAC and 2 VN junks will be w/survey ship. CAPs in area have been notified. Passed to 198th.		AB
73	1645		196th, 3-21, BT052253, completed move to Center.		AB
74	1700		196th, D-1-20, AT977323 at 1632H recd 4 rds SA fire fm across the river. Retd fire; firing stopped. Neg cas. Will not cross river to check cas.		AB
75	1730		196th, D-1-20, AT972351 at 1632H eng 3 VC 200m N of loc. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 evaded.	M	AB
76	1737		196th, D-1-20, AT977331 at 1655H recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm 300m SW. Believe fire came fm 6-7 loc, calling arty now. Neg cas at this time. Fired arty vic AT978330. Checking area now.		AB
77	1741		11th, A-3-1, BS626480 at 1600H recd SA fire. 1 US WHA. Gunshot wound in left knee. Evac to Chu Lai.	M	AB
78	1745		11th, TOC, LHP Diane extracted fm BS783323 at 1735H. They requested extraction due to the fact that they were being chased by VC.		AB
79	1800		Americal MID (CI) 8th ARVN MID (no ARVN eval) (CI eval P6) One NVA Bn was loc vic BS450995, BS453998, BS448996 as of 1830H 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk by fire Chu Lai Base and other military installations in the Chu Lai area during period 29 thru 31 May 68. (8th ARVN comment: Probably 409th Sapper Bn). One VC Main Force Co, designated A17, w/an est strength of 100, moved fm Quang Ngai City area to vic BT 404004 and BT407005. Their mission is to atk PF posts, atk by fire Ly Tin Dist Hqs and Hills 69 and 76 during period 29-31 May 68. Wpns: 2 82mm mtrs, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 57mm R, 1 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40 rkt Inchr. (8th ARVN MID comment: There are a number of 14 - 15 yr old boys w/unit.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79

(cont'd) A VC Recon Co is loc at BT369104, Kha-Nha Mtn. Their mission is to atk Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center during period 29-31 May 68. CO: Pham To.

80

1820

198th, C-1-6, BT2612 at 1810H completed move.

M

81

1827

11th, C-4-21, BS794312 at 1817H 1 VC KIA by arty fire. 1 canteen and 1 HG CIA.

M

82

1856

198th, LRP Wells Fargo extracted 1841H. BS472943.

83

1945

39 Engr, C-39, BS718592 at 1720H recd 2 rds sniper fire. Cont'd opns. NCD. Passed to 2d ARVN.

84

2000

11, Hq-4-3, BS610880 at 1700-1800H turned in under VIP: 45 M26 HG, 8 AP mines, 4 claymores, 1 claymore generator, 3/4 lb TNT, 2147 rds cal .30 M1 ammo, 350 rds cal .30 carb ammo, 800 rds mixed SA ammo, 23 M-79 rds, 2 rds 105mm duds. All dest; 10,800 piastar paid.

85

2017

192144  
198th, A-1-6, BT265123 at 2015H recd 15 rds of 60mm mtr landing on S side of perimeter. 2025 Recvd 15 more Rds NCD.

M

86

2140

GLDC, TOC, 496075 at 2135H red followed by green flare.

87

2230

1 CAG, BS553937 at 1830H ptl spotted 1 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA. Ptl later ret'd to CP and was amb w/1 M26 HG, 10 rds SA fire. Res: 2 USMC WHA(e). They ret'd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 of whom was the above CIA. 4 VCS. CIA 1 M-1 carb #3938855, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M26 HG, 3 magazines, 1 first aid-kit.

88

2300

198th, B-5-46, BT4003 at 2250H obs lights on Hill 186. Called in Arty.

89


2349

198th, 1-46, BT4285145 at 2240H RD Tm #15 made contact, still in contact. 3 PF WHA, 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. Contact broken at 2300H. Res: 3 VC KIA by arty, 1 RD KHA, 2 AK-47 CIA, 3 PF WHA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 May 68	2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
90	2400		<p>OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 1st Bn 6th Inf moved fm the AO to the Burlington Trail AO. C-1-6 was air moved fm FSB East (BT131202) to LZ Bowman closing at 1200H. AEC Co 1-6 mived fm a PZ secured by E-2-1 vic BT115205 to an LZ secured by D-1-46 vic BT198144 closing 1330H. The Hq/Recon 1-6 was moved fm FSB Center to LZ Bowman closing C-4-31 was air moved fm their fld loc (BT030190) secured by B Co to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 0853H. Hq/Recon E-21 was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Center closing 1645H. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-46 after the arrival of C&amp;D 1-6 conducted a CA into the Chu Lai TAOR BT317136 complete at 0857H and then secured a PZ for D-1-46 to air move in closing at 1810H. A Hq scty ele of the 198th was air moved fm LZ Bayonet (BT549016) to LZ Bowman for scty of the LZ closing at 0920H. In the Duc Pho AO Hq and Recon 3-1 was air moved fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) w/the arty btry A-6-11 moving to LZ Dragon (BS731528). Closing at 1135H. B-3-1 was air moved to LZ Liz closing at 1800H w/D Co 3-1 closing LZ Dragon at 1736H. C-3-1 conducted a CA to vic BS665475 at 1440H w/a cold LZ. Beginning at 0140H to 0207H LZ Bronco (BS812383) recd in excess of 100 rds of 82mm mort resulting in 2 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and 34 WHA(m) and dam to A/C and Facilities. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 15 WHA(evac), 37 WHA(minor). 21 VC KIA, 5 IWC.</p>			
91	2400		Journal closed.			
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CLARK H BEHN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						
DA FORM 1594		PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.		PPG-Japan		



# AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

## Americal Division CP

### 198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

### 1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT192144

B Co

BT192144

C Co

BT259123

D Co

BT062123

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142

### 1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT330125

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT338138

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT438022

### 5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT456034

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BT;55470

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT033517</u>
B Co	<u>BT005518</u>
C Co	<u>BT038518</u>
D Co	<u>BT024506</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS442050</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS627340</u>
A Co	<u>BS632480</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS659469</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u>                    </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BS698823</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS577803</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027347</u>
A Co	<u>AT996314</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT974340</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT027342</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS795326</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS783304</u>
D Co	<u>BS788361</u>
F Co	<u>BS798399</u>
Recon	<u>                    </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>                    </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u><del>BS528824</del></u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT183157 245255</u>
B Trp	<u>BT230315</u>
C Trp	<u>BT230315 199389</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>                    </u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141 224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS630855 573965 731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	<u>                    </u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630852 BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT029341</u>
C Btry	<u>B</u>
D Btry	<u>                    </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT082467</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT097410</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>

BT082467 34



196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375 a n

AT987278

B Co

BT123263

C Co

BT095233

D Co

BT097246

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT989269

B Co

BT017202

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BT001207

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT035218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 BT098351

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0100		11th, D-19 Engr, BS872324 at 0055H recd 2 rds unk size mtr.				
3	0105		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Hq/Qd/208/Xo Call sign Boyd Adam Alpha. <del>PH</del> 300730. E BT 3129. F BT 3124. BT 3624. BT 3629.				
4	0430		CLDC, 432039, choppers recd hvy AW fire fm above coord during dust off for A-1-46. Tracers spotted by tower personnel.				
5	291705		FSE at 1703H vic BT4215, BT4214 recd rpt fm FSE that gunships are firing in a friendly village at coord BT4215 and BT4214. passed to Avn. Avn said that 2 gunships fm 71st Avn had received 30 rds S/A fire fm above coord. Tail #'s are 414 & 498, Passed info to FSE	G3, Avn, 198th			
6	0658		1/1 Cap I vic BT256294 Culvet blown, road is not passable at this time, passed to 9th Engr, BTR 1130.	C/S G3			
7	0716		198th A-1-46 vic BT435045 fd 1 VC in tunnel. Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA	M			
8	0739		196th C-3-21 vic BT108223 at 0715H obsd 1 VC evading W. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, Black PJ's, no wpn, ID or Doc	M			
9	0740		196th vic AT977311 D-1-20 at 0711H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm 350M, 65°, Neg Cas, calling arty, will check area.				
10	0801		196th LRP Joann at 0800 inserted at AT944291	M, FSE			
11	0825		196th LRP Lucy extracted 0820H	FSE			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS         </div>							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0930		Div Avn CPT Reed vic BS812383 final aircraft damage totals fm Mtr atk on LZ Bronco on 290140H May 68 were 2 C-1's Dam (1 Minor, 1 Mod), 2 UH-1H's w/mod dam, 5 UH-1D's Dam (4 Minor, 1 Maj) 1 UH-1G w/minor dam, 1 OH-23 w/minor dam, Passed to 2 watch OFF at III MAF at 0915H		AB
13	0900		193th C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA AK-47 ammo (amt unk), web gear, chicom HC. VC believed to be an officer, had letters, notebook, will evac	M	AB
14	0925		196th D-4-31 vic AT992203 at 0835H obsd 4 VC khaki uniforms packs and wpns, 500 M W of loc, moving E. called arty will check area.		AB
15	0926		196th A-3-21 vic AT977275 at 0840H obsvd 1 VC evading 200M NW, swept area, fd 1 MAM hiding in bunker. 28 yrs old, ID card said 38, he stated another VC had evad from area. Will evac detainee to Balcy		AB
16	0927		196th FAC 4-31 vic AT814264 at 0820H obsvd 8 sampans W side of river. Also 40 sampans AT806283 N to AT794304. Did not engage. 0835H observed 2 sampans w/large wooden crates vic AT808195, called arty. Res Unk		AB
17	0934		196th A-4-31 vic AT984270 at 0915H fd 1300 lbs rice hidden below the ground covered with branches. It was near a hedge row, rice will be evac to LZ Ross.		AB
18	0949		196th C-1-20 vic BS015340 at 0830H fd BT M26 HG, w/trip wire running across Punji pit. Punji pit was 16"x12"x12" deep. Covered w/card board, card board was covered w/grass and dirt. Both dest.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0950		196th C-1-20 vic BS013340 at 0850H loc tunnel 3'x2'x8' long also had small branch running off of it 3'x2'x8' long, inside fd 3 satchel charges 2/2 chicom firing devices, all will be dest		AB
20	1000		9th Engr, Blown culvert at 256294. 9th Engr will repair. Mine fd at BT116495 251b helix mine, L-9th, blown in rice paddie		AB
21	1024		196th TOC request F-8th Cav for VR mission vic BT035218, BT035225, BT0420, come up on Rcn-4-31 freq, loc of frndly troops in that area is LZ West AT990250, request VR ASAP. Reason: To look for mtr pos. Passed to 1/1 at 1031, did not give VR to 196th		AB
22	1033		11th Aero Scts vic BS745853 at 1023H det ined 2xVCS evading, evac to Hottie		AB
23	1035		196th C-2-1 vic BT113497 at 0945H fd lxmne w/25 lbs of explosives. It was camf on West side of road. Removed and Dest		AB
24	1035		196th Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 0931H recd 2 unk type mtr rds, Neg Cas or Dam, 0940H recd 4 more mtr rds mtr fire was coming fr BT035225, counter mtr fire is being fired, 1038H recd 2x82mm mtr rds NCD FAC obs flashes at 035204, firing arty and 106 AR at above loc 1041H 2x82mm 1052H 1x82mm 1100H 1x82mm 1101H 2x82mm 1106H 3x82mm 1107H 1x82mm NCD 1115H 1x82mm 1116H 1x82mm firing on grid 049200, 0411215 1125H 1x82mm firing AR 1135H fighters on station to this suspected mtr pos. A/S got 1xsecondary expl at coord BT042212 and have not received anymore fire since A/S		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 May 68

2100

30 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0847		TAM KY PFC Rydell Time: 300800 Name of Operations OT-43-T vic BT1725, BT1925, BT1723, BT1923 freq 67.55	M 1/1	AB
26	1037		39th Engr, C- 39th vic BS719598 at C915H recd sniper fire fm BS 729600, also several rds of AW fire, returned fire. 5/7 element still firing 90mm recoilless Rifle. frndly firing 60mm at this time. NCD as of yet, no res. (5/7th element: hvy equip platoon fm 84th Engr) 1130: contact broke		AB
27	1100		196th A-4-31 vic AT982262 at 1050H fd lxNVA body in a bomb shelter, had been KIA approx 5 days, also fd lxNVA Hot, and 3xNVA green uniforms	M	AB
28	1108		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT185174 at 1105H 1 WHA (E) fm frag wds fm HG thrown by an ARVN A-1-1 is working with	M	AB
30	1114		196th LRP Joann, LRP Joann loc AT950285		AB
31	1124		9th Engr G-9th fd at vic BT256294 at 0950H fd 2 more mines in vic of blown culver. both 25 lb mines. mines were dest & culver repaired		AB
32	1126		196th A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 1052H tripped BT M26 HG. Res: 2 US WHA (E), HG was in can with a fish line trip wire. Hvy vegetated area. file formation- 15 m apart - wore flak jackets. Fd another 25m away, blew in place. No warning devices or markers. Hit 1st & 2d man in file. 1115H approx 100 meters further fd 2xM26 BT HG in some manner. Also 1 CHICOM BT NG in same manner. Dest in place		AB
33	1130		196th C-3-21 vic BT073236 at 1115H recd 30rd AW sniper fire, 600 mtrs SE of location No Cas. Arty called, will check area		AB
34	1130		G4 there will be blasting at 1800H vic Admin Pad	C/S, G2, G3, Hq Co 23d Admin Co, Mess Hq G1. G4,	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1145		196th D-1-20 vic AT977332 at 1125H fd a tunnel 12'x4'x3' leading to a room 6'x6'x5' high, it had a false bottom in it, which lead to another tunnel 20' long x 4' high, it lead down to a room 8' high 20' long 3' wide. blew the 1st room causing rest to cave in		AB		
36	1418		Div Toc G2 passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav		AB		
37	1420		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT190275 at 1320H discovered 2,000 lbs polished rice in pit will evac		AB		
38	1245		1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT189291 at 1245H inserted at above coord		AB		
39	1340		39th C-39th vic BS719598 at 1330H recd sniper fire 9 rds fm BS729600, returned fire & continued mission		AB		
40	1353		196th D-1-20 vic AT977336 at 1310H obsd 2 MA moving SE at 200 m, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform, also CIA 1xponcho, rice, and food. Also detained 1xVC who had some paper saying he is a VC sniper and he had a pass to travel in VC areas	M	AB		
41	1353		196th B-1-20 vic AT960363 at 1207H VC walked into ambush, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA 1xUS Pistol Belt 1xPack 30 lbs of brown sugar 1xUS Dog tag CIA (Dog tag had a mans name on it; DYSEET, JACKIE E. US51874578, blood type A)	M	AB		
42	1355		196th Ren-4-31 vic BT0421 obsd some fresh fighting positions at above loc. 1244: A/S got 1xsecondary expl at BT045205.		AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1400		198th D-1-6 vic BT241115 at 1310H loc small cave threw CS HG in and then entered cave, fd 1xAK-47 w/folding stock Sn/BT4918	M	AB
44	1400		11th B-4-3 1st lift PZ 1204 LZ 1230 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1250 LZ 1308 LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 1340 LZ 1400 LZ Cold lift complete at 1400	198th	AB
45	1410		198th C-1-6 at 0835H Reference Jorنال #13 change to read 1 NVA KIA		AB
46	1423		196th Bcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 1359H recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1407H recd 4x82mm mtr rds 1446 recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1420 recd 1x82mm		AB
47	1433		196th A-3-21 C/A vic 0932 1st Lift PZ 1423 LZ 1428 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1437 LZ 1443 LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 1448 LZ 1455 LZ Cold Complete 1455H		AB
48	1500		1/10A-1-1 vic BT167240 at 1438H recd 9 RPG & 1R rds. Res: 1 WHA (M). returning fire. sweeping area	M	AB
49	1530		198th C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H Reference Journal # 45 Papers captured on NVA body indicate he was from the 3rd Co, 3rd Bn 1st VC Regt.		AB
50	1540		TAM KY TOC vic BT075056 at 0550 721 RP Co 723 RP Co 1xCo CIDG recd 25 rd of 60mm mtr fire. returned fire with arty	1	AB
51	1540		TAM KY TOC vic BT425158 at 2200 PF 75, sprung ambush on VC, Res: 1xPP WHA, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1xAK-57 CIA, also fd 2xSecret bnkrs, inside, fd documents, 1xflag w/Hammer and cycle on it. fired arty for ambush.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
A MERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1208		(Delayed fm 29 May) Request for AO ext (11th Bde) in 2d ARVN area fm 310600 to 051800H. fm BS5681 to BS5672 to BS4372 to BS4387. Reason: going to run sweep opn in SW part. Passed to Quang Ngai (PFC Lopez). Passed to SF (III MAF). Approved by 2d ARVN: Lt Salazer.				
53	1005 (Delayed)		11th Bde, Cpt Henderson, 11th Bde wants to change date of opn fm 310600H - 051800H to 030600H - 081800H. AO ext remains the same. Call to 2d ARVN and SF. Cancelled AO fm 2d ARVN - 1200H - SFC Billings. Cancelled AO fm 5th SF - SGT Hicks.				
54	1540		Tam Ky, TOC, BT085056 at 1030H 1 CIDG Co of Mike Force regained OP after 3 a/s. RF unit refused to stay on OP to maintain control. Res: 3 CIDG WIA.				
55	1540		Tam Ky, TOC, BT407133 at 290130H a culvert was blown but did not block road.				
56	1545		Americal MID (CI)(Eval: C3) At approx 0500H 27 May 68, one VC Main Force Bn w/an est strength of 300 was loc vic BT429058, Ky Sanh (V). Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base during period 28 May-1 Jun 68. CO: Le Long, Wpns: Various indiv, unk # lnchrs; uniforms: gray. (CU comment: Source believes this unit is still loc at above coord. Unit designation unk). A VC tunnel is loc vic BT455055, Go Lua (jungle area of Hamlet #14, Ky Sanh(V). The area surrounding the tunnel is heavily mined. The tunnel is used as a hiding place for 3 or 4 district and provincial cadre during the day. (CI comment: Source stated that a PF force attempted to go into the tunnel area recently, but were turned back because of the mines. Source believes only napalm will be effective against the tunnel. CLDC, FSE, 198th notified.				
57	1600		CLDC, "condition green" effective 1800H.				
58	1610		196th, B-4-31, BT004197 at 1550H fd a Co size NVA base camp. Had 30335 fox holes/spider holes.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58			(cont'd) Fd a pos that looked like an 82mm pos that had taken a direct hit fm arty. Fd 4 82mm rds and 12 fuzes. All will be dest.		AB
59	1622		196th, LRP Jo Ann, AT938280 at 1335H obs 6 MAM, black PJs, no wpns or equip, moving W to E. No action taken as too close to LRP pos. Moved out of sight to E. Night loc: AT949283.		AB
60	1625		11th, A-3-1, BS731528 at 1555H extracted and closed Dragon 1555H. Walked into AO and were met by APCs.		AB
61	1650		Div TOC, G2, at 1645H URI rpt passed to 1/1 Cav and 196th.		AB
62	1657		1/1, F-8, BT173217 at 1700H eng 1 VC - 1 VC KIA. M		AB
63	1702		1/1, B-1-1, BT174253 at 1650H ACAV hit by RPG fire, 5 WHA evac. ACAV is burning at this time. Cannot get dust off ship in. FAC is over area, will try to put in a/s.	III MAF, C/S, G3	AB
64	1720		1/1, B-1-1, BT181289 at 1705H ACAV recd fire, hit hedgerow hard, poss 1 WHA(e)(poss brkn back). In contact: brkn 1903H.	M	AB
65	1725		196th, Ren-4-31, BT035218 at 1635H recd 3 82mm mtr rds. Called in arty on suspected en loc. Also gunships in area recd AW fire fm BT0420.		AB
66	1728		196th, LRP Jo Ann, AT945285 at 1625H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs w/packs moving E. 1627H: obs 2 more VC in khaki uniforms w/rucksacks moving E. at 1645H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs moving E. At 1705H obs 5 VC coming out of hut at AT948278, moving S.		AB
67	1734		11th, C-4-21, BS763318 at 1630H eng 3 VC. Res: 2 WHA(m). VC evaded.	M	AB
68	1742		198th, A-1-6, BT174117 lead ele ran into est 2 MGs and 3-4 AK-47s in bunkers, were not detected by point. In initial contact had 4 WHA and 1 KHA. 2 WHA were dog handlers, in fol contact.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
68			(cont'd) 1 more WHA. A&B are moving 800m SE of obj and firing 155 on tgt.		AB				
69	1745		198th, A-1-6, BT177115 at 1743H receiving hvy SA fire - in contact. 1825H: B Co 700m to E of A-1-6. 2 plat of A-1-6 maneuvering against fire that has 1 plat pinned down. B-1-6 maneuvering to A-1-6 loc. 1833H: 3 WHA(e). Ammo resupply going in w/gun support. Receiving AV fire. 1900H: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(e). 1905H: contact broken. B moving to link up; approx 200m E of A now. Dust off coming in to pick up cas. 1 KHA, 6 WHA(e). 2 dogs being extracted.	M	AB				
70	1747		196th, A-3-21, BT094232 at 164H recd AW fire and 15 rds M79. Res: 1 WHA(e). 1650H: recd 15 rds mtr fire. Called arty: on loc BT085225. Have recd no incoming since.	M	AB				
71	1749		196th, Recon-1-52, BT045478 at 1700H fd a tunnel that led into a cave. Inside fd Sov 7.62 53 rifle and 12 rds for it. Many med supplies and clothes. Also a picture of Ho Chi Minh. Cave holds 15 people.	M	AB				
72	1751		196th, B-1-20, AT960363 at 1710H obs 2 VC moving W to E. Amb set up - eng w/SA fire at 25m. Res: 2 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJs, homemade packs, wallets w/papers, 1 had first-aid packet - NVA type, ages 20-25, papers will be evac tomorrow.	M	AB				
73	1755		11th, C-3-1, LZ Liz, 1st lift LZ 1705H. LZ Liz lift complete at 1753H.		AB				
74	1816		196th, E-3-21, BT055249 at 1802H fd Chicom HG, 1 unk type HG, 2 bangalore torpedos. All laying on a trail not BT or camouflaged. Dest in place.		AB				
75	1835		11th, LRP Lolita, BS747339 at 1745H extracted.		AB				
76	1837		11th, Hq Bde, BS822392 at 1820H det 1 VCS; no ID card.		AB				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1840		11th, Bde, Cpt Henderson, turning back all AO ext W of Duc Pho and S of 40 EW grid line. Request to keep AO ext N of 40 EW grid line. Notified Sgt Billings at Quang Ngai. Requested to be notified when SP acknowledged.		AB
78	1903		198th, LRP Phantom, BT303017 at 1900H inserted.		AB
79	1910		11th, S5-4-3, BS610880, VN turned in fol: 18 HG, 1 AP mine, 1544 cal .30 rds, 300 rds mixed SA ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 2 M-79 rds, 1 105 dud, 2 HF fuzes, 3 loaded SMG magazines, 1 claymore generator.		AB
80	2005		CLDC, 123rd Avn, BT475145 at 2001H obs flashes and explo. Appeared as though something was being mortared.		AB
81	2015		198th, LRP, BT303017, while attempting extraction LRP Tm recd SA fire when they turned on their strobe light to signal A/C. A/C report receiving some sort of air burst.		AB
82	2023		196th, A-1-52, BT033518, amb recd SA fire while moving into pos. Retd fire and called arty. Withdrew; NCD.		AB
83	2030		11th, A-3-1, BS812383 at 1630H unit completed air move to LZ Bronco.		AB
84	2045		196th, A-1-52, BT033581 at 1922H while moving into night amb pos recd SA fire fm 4 wpns 200m to SW. Retd fire w/SA, arty fired. Neg cas.		AB
85	2045		196th, C-1-52, BT011482 at 1929H while moving to night amb loc recd 10 rds AW fire fm 200m SW. Retd fire w/SA. NCD.		AB
86	2030		39th Engr, C-39, BS719597 at 1755H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm BS729600 as scty was being pulled out. 1 ARVN WHA(e). Retd w/SA/AW and arty.		AB
87	2045		CAG, Binh Sonh, at 2030H large no of VC planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns. VC Bn 315 at BS476914 - BS479917 - BS469921,		AB

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88 2030 CAG, Binh Sonh, large number of VC are planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns - VC Bn 315 at coord BS476914-BS479917-BS469921. Also to hit bridge N of Binh Son. C-3 rating. CO: Vu The Khanh.

89 2050 196th, R-1-20, AT992375 at 1901H obs 3 VC 1100m to the NE. 3 more VC, all in black PJs w/packs and wpns. 9 more VC in black PJs joined these 6. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA (saw pieces of bodies flying through the air).

90 2215 198th, Maj Wellington, BT244122 at 0835H Ref III MAF doc fd on NVA KIA by C-1-6: Individual's infiltration #D-153, Letter Box #HT5381, pass indicated he was to proceed to Bacan-B47. He was 18 yrs old last week, an NCO, and he joined the 1st VC Regt on 5 May. Unit: OP Nam Mot.

91 2330 198th, E-5-46, BT663053 at 2015H eng 2 VC boats. Sunk 1 - the other turned back to the sea. At least 1 body is on beach. Boats were sampans. There are many VC in area. They can be heard in the brush. E and R are holding in pos till daylight.

92 2400 OFNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was extracted fm the 4-31 AO and inserted into a secure LZ vic BT094233 closing at 1455H. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1703H vic BT174253 B-1-1 recd RPG fire destroying 1 ACAV and resulting in 5 WHA(e). Earlier at 1438H vic BT 177115, A-1-6 recd AW fire fm a dug-in enemy resulting in 1 KHA and 5 WHA(e). In the Chu Lai TAOR B-4-3 was extracted fm Opn Muscatine and CA to vic BT423155 complete at 1400H w/a cold LZ. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1555H. C-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) closing at 1753H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 18 WHA(evac), 6 WHA (minor); 9 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.

93 2400 Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BERN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

Americal Division CP \_\_\_\_\_

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT239142

A Co BT182112

B Co BT182112

C Co BT223109

D Co BT223109

E Co BT239142

Recon \_\_\_\_\_

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT462072

B Co BT376112

C Co BT396145

D Co BT355128

E Co BT462072

Recon BT429029

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co \_\_\_\_\_

B Co BS485967

C Co BS485967

D Co BS578961

E Co BS578961

Recon BS668052

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT030515</u>
B Co	<u>BT000518</u>
C Co	<u>BT026806</u>
D Co	<u>BT038518</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT645005</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063480</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238242</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u>BS812883</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BT630855</u>
B Co	<u>BT538825</u>
C Co	<u>BT538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS496800</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS474863

AT986314

AT986314

AT945344

BT027342

AT970345

BT027342

BT027342

BS872324

BS787324

BS872324

BS767318

BS748328

BS774384

BS812383

BS731528

BT028342

BS872324

BS538824

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT183156 245255

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315 199389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511050

A Btry

BS630852 398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT098466

B Co

BT122198

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT078400

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT094233

C Co

BT138255

D Co

BT096233

E Co

BT134246

Recon

BT052253

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT975264

B Co

AT993198

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT992208

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT124384 114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

1700

(Delayed fm 30 May) Tam Ky, LTC Bolte, Request  
AO ext fm 198th for opn by 5th ARVN Regt. Opns  
will be conducted by 1/5 Bn and 3/4 CAB Trp fm  
310530 to 042400. Area fm BT263129 SE to BT  
290074 NE to BT336114 NW to bndry at BT302150.  
Passed to 198th. Approved by 198th Bde. Passed  
to Tam Ky (Cpt Beach).

FSE

3

2300

(Delayed fm 30 May) CAG, 131, BS604953 at 2130H  
amb spotted 2 VC. Eng w/SA. Neg res.

4

0012

198th, B-5-46, BT421048 at 0005H recd 5-6 HG  
inside perimeter. Neg cas, dam.

5

0123

Tam Ky, TOC, BT315224 at 0123H incoming mtrs  
and poss some 3 rkts. Confirmed 6 rds of rkt  
and some RR and mtr fire.

CG, ADGA, C/S  
G3

6

0200

11th, Gunships, BS6081 sank 35 to 40 sampans  
on the Song Hama Giang. Eng 2 VC. Res: 1  
VC KIA. (on fire fly mission),

M

7

0525

CLDC, return back to normal opns at 0615H.

8

0632

198th, A-1-46, BT303017 at 0628H LRP Phantom  
extracted.

9

0710

198th Ref Journal Entry 301745H #69 1 KHA  
5 WHA, add 1xWHA to read 6 WHA

10

0730

Div Engr vic AT998707 The bridge at coord  
AT998707 will close at 312000H and be closed  
for 5 days for replacement of the deck. scd  
fm III MAF by Div Engrs.

CSIC

11

0745

11th:cn 4-21 vic BS774382 at 0615H 1 US WHA (E)  
as a result of HG. undetermined if BT or thrown

M

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, EVN		0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0805		196th D-1-20 vic AT974350 at 0751H obsd 2 VC w/packs and wpns 100-180 m S of their loc. eng w/SA fire, Res 1xAK-47 CIA #11052858, 2 packs CIA, 1 had a medical kit in it, also rice & clothing. 1xAK-47 mag loaded, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS pack, 3xplastic sheets, 3xbags of candy, 3xgreen uniforms, 1x Bar US soap, 1xScrub brush 1xsurgical kit, 1xcn of milk, 1xquart fish hds.		AB		
13	0830		11th D-4-3 vic BS499808 at 0810H detained 1xVC suspect evading no ID card		AB		
14	0837		196th C-3-21 vic BT122226 at 0740H obsd 1 HAM evading out of hut, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
15	0850		196th D-3-21 vic BT098246 at 0730H element fd 16xspider holes, 6 ft deep w/firing step. fd 1xanti aircraft position donut shaped. All was camouflaged. When they went to dest the site, had 1xNVA blown out of the center of the donut shaped anti-air pos, age 28, wearing green uniform and appeared to have been KIA by arty, 1xNVA KIA B/arty		AB		
16	0850		196th A-1-20 vic BT019357 at 083 H CC ship recd 4xrd of S/A fire while leaving above element's area. did not take any hits. A-6 is going to send element into enemy loc to check area.		AB		
17	0900		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717596 at 301415H recd sniper fire, driver got excited, Res: vehicle turned over at culvert site at above coord an pinned 2 US under it in the water. Res: 2 KHA	C/S G3	AB		
18	0906		1st Ky PFC Sydell Opn AT-44-T, 1 day 310700 071625, 1523, 1825, 1823 Ragged clatter "1119H" MAT Team #1 1/1 notified	PSE	AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, SVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

19

0910

196th VR-4-31 vic BT007215 at 0730H obsvd 3  
NAM dressed in black PJ's, they were crossing  
river going south. Engd w/rkts. Res: 1 VC  
KIA, neg wpns or equip

M

20

0937

196th CC-2-1 vic BT160215 a 0910H recd 30  
to 40 rds of AW fire fm above coord, returned  
fire w/60 with unk res. CC Shi took no  
hits, continued mission

21

1000

11th CC-4-21 vic ES777369 at 0950H engd  
2 VC landing. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 VC WIA/CIA

M

22

1004

196th D-26th Engr fd a helite mine 10" in  
in diameter, 5" thick buried 3 inches below  
the ground on N side of the road, blew in place  
left crater 5 ft deep, 10 ft in diameter.  
road will be repaired. BT 069374

23

1010

11th TOC (SGT Gaylord) Ref all AO ext in  
RZ - cancelled as of now - no troops in area.

FSE

24

1015

198th C-1-6 vic BT211103 at 1010H receiving  
AW fire, in contact. contact broken 1035H  
Neg Res.  
1040H contact started again.  
1045H recd SA fire fm BT212103 and BT214106  
Res 2 WHA (E)  
1110H Gunships scrambled  
1230H change 1 WHA (E) to 1 MHA  
1240H change MHA TO KHA  
1241H Total at this time 1 MHA, 1 WHA (E)  
1 Heat Can, 6xAK-47's CIA, firing arty behind  
loc. Receiving hvy SA and AW fire, D moving  
to linkup with C. D is 2000 m fm C.  
1250H 6 NVA KIA (C). Green unit w/NVA duck backs  
1305H KIA 1xNVA, CIA 1 AK-47 for a total of  
7 NVA, 7 AK-47's D is closing C but will stay  
separate. NVA are in holes, some of which  
have overhead cam, C is moving slowly. D is  
1000 m to SE, will continue to come up on C's

G2, C/S, G3 FSE  
III MAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1015

(cont.)

left flank and sweep over hill fm South.  
1340H 1 WHA (E) for a total of 2 WHA (E)  
1355H contact broken, sweeping area

RB

25

1016

198th A-5-46 vic BS706961 at 1005 recd sniper  
fire, Res; 1 US WHA (E), Calling in Arty

M

RB

26

1024

1 CAG CAP 114 vic BS257286 at 302030H point  
man saw 6-8 VC loaded w/gear, VC saw ambush  
and scattered. opened fire w/SA & M79, swept  
area w/neg res.

RB

27

1025

196th VR-4-31 at 0730-0930 at AT785331  
30 sampans W side of river  
AT785342 35 sampans N side of river  
AT795305 22 sampans E side of river  
AT802209 10 sampans W side of river

RB

28

1059

196th B-3-21 vic BT148253 at 1015H obsvd  
2 NAM 75 meters S, evading, engd w/SA.  
Res 2 VC KIA, neg wpm or docs

M

RB

29

1100

198th A-1-6 vic BT174117 at 1050H recd sniper  
fire fm above coord, unit pulling back to put  
in air strike

RB

30

1100

198th D-1-6 vic BT225085 at 1052H detained  
2 VCS 1x 16 yr old wearing khaki shirt and  
black shorts, 1x 17 yr old wearing black PJ's

RB

31

1100z

198th V-1-6 vic BT173092 at 1040H detained  
& VCS also fd a hut in same area, will check  
out area and search hut.

RB

32

1103

196th D-26th Engr vic BT075383 at 1035H  
fd mine on N side of road made of helilite  
11"x12"x6", 5" below ground - blown in place  
at 1050H. It had a pressure det firing device  
Crater 15' in diameter and 7' deep. Road being  
repaired at this time.

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1109		11th B-4-21 vic BS699310 at 1100H detained 2 VCS evading		
34	1126		39th Engr D-39th vic BT243178 at 1025H 5 ton truck hit a mine 30lb pressure detonate on shoulder of road. minor damage to vehicle, 2 WHA (E), blew off one set of rear dual wheels	M	
35	1136		196th S-2 request VR for 4-31, ASAP <sup>AT</sup> 9124 to 9827. 4-4-31 AT971260 Joann AT945292... Barnstorm 22. on M-1163. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1150. Gen Young said that the mission would not be flown.		
36	1152		198th D-1-6 vic BT225085 Has captured 1 NVA who is dressed in green uniform & had medical supplies. He was carrying a khaki uniform 2xchicom HG. 1320: prisoner is a medic from 2 <sup>nd</sup> pla, 3rd Co, 74th VC MF Bn. He says there are 36 in his plat all armed w/AM-47's. about 2 months ago they were 70% NVA.	OB, IPW, C/S G3	
37	1201		196th C-3-21 vic BT096215 at 1100H fd what is believed a VC hospital. Had 2xsmall hootches at the base of a hill. Canopy hid it fm the air. In the hootch fd: 4xbottles of 5,000 unit of penicillin, 8xbottles of saline, and 4xGal of alcohol. 300x balls of cooked rice (ready to eat) Everything evac except rice.		
38	1210		CSIC 23d 34T vic BT267244 at 1201H 2x1 ton truck hit mine, 1 US WHA (M), mine est to be 105 rd. Pressure type fuse. truck totally dest.	M	
39	1230		196th D-1-20 vic AT990351 at 1212H fd a tunnel 65' long, had 3 entrances, 3'x4' fd inside 1 VC w/chicom HG, engd Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1240		196th D-1-52 vic BS053523 at 1220H obs 2xIAM wearing black PJ's, 150 meters NE of their loc. told them to halt. they started running. Engaged with S/A Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA bag of black PJ's, 30 yrs old. the other VC got away.	M	RB
41	1255		196th C-1-52 vic BT014467 at 1040H obs MAN 300 meters SE of their loc. Dressed in black PJ's, engaged w/SA fire, Res: 2xVC KIA. 20-25 yrs old, 1 had a US type pistol belt, 1xUS First aid pouch, USXponcho, 1xhammock, 3xlbs of rice no documents or wpns or ID		RB
42	1326		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT183272 at 1335H discovered 1800 lbs unpolished rice, will evac as much as possible.		RB
43	1400		11 C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1315H detained 1xVCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie		RB
44	1401		196th C-3-21 vic BT044273 at 1315H obsvd 2 MAN in open, 1,000 meters N, 1 had on green shorts and black Top, 1 had on black PJ's, they engd w/4.2 mtr, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RB
45	1425		11th Aero Scts vic BS738836 at 1408H detained 2 VCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie for inter		RB
46	1425		11th Aero Scts vic BS762838 at 1415H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RB
47	1427		196th D-24th Engr vic BT075385 at 1302H while destroying some 105rds, 1xexploded, Res: 6 MHA (E). they had 12 rds to destroy which VN had turned in to them	Eng	RB
48	1431		Tam Ky FFC Rydell vic BT3111 at 1425H secured objective A-2, in operation Lein -Ket-27, w/ neg contact.		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1300		11th C-4-3 vic BS55823 at 1254H detained 1 VCS evading evac to Dottie 1455: VCS died of unk cause, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB
50	1445		196th A-3-21 vic BT064216 at 1415H obsvd 2 HAM evading across a rice paddy, 200 m NW, engd with S/A fire, Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
51	1456		196th FAC 17 vic AT799320 at 1210H fighter acft engaged sampans, Res: 7 sampans sunk		AB
52	1526		196th D-1-20 vic BT010340 at 1420H element hit BT. trip wire, type unknown, Res 2 US WHA (-), 15 m apart, file formation, moderate rate. no flak jackets, no warning	M	AB
53	1527		196th Bcn-4-31 vic BT034229 at 1405H recd 20 rds sniper fire from N of their loc. called arty. on above grid, neg cas, firing ceased		AB
54	1543		11th C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1525H detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie		AB
55	1553		196th Bcn-8-21 vic BT052253 at 1441H half of Bcn platoon to LZ Center		AB
56	1605		C-1-20 vic BT005334 at 1537H recd 6 rds AW fire, 30 rds SA fire, calling arty. still receiving fire. Neg Cas		AB
57	1606		19th vic AT925268 LRP Joann at 1545H obsvd 3 VC moving from E to W on trail. 2 in black PJ's, 1 w/light brown unif w/pith helmet & pack. continue to observe		AB
58	1559		11th CC-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1549H obsvd 4 VC hiding in a hedge row engd, Res 2 VC KIA. aero sets checking area for other VC 1653H detained 1 VC WIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1645		CLDC condition Green effective 1800		AB
60	1653		11th C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1637H detained 4 MAM and 1 female evading		AB
61	1659		196th LRP Joann vic AT925268 at 1650H obsd 19 NVA or VC moving east to West on trail wearing fatigue and PJ's, 7 had ruck sacks, 4 had wpns, 1 was carrying mtr tube, calling arty at this time,		AB
62	1700		196th 1-52d request AO ext fm 0100 to 031800 for purpose of running a Co sized sweep, fm AT981490 W to AT960490 S to AT960450 East to Endry. Disapproved by CG	196th	AB
63	1709		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS565875 at 1650H engd 2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
64	1724		196th A-2-1 vic BT108456 at 1645H obsvd 2 MAM 450m E, engd w/SA, Res 1 WIA CIA no ID Card or Doc		AB
65	1730		196th A-1-52 vic BT014515 at 1655H recd 35 rds SA & AW fire fm W at 500M rtd w/SA, 81mm, arty, 1 US WHA (E)	M	AB
66	1730		196th C-1-20 vic AT998347 at 1055H recd 150 rds of SA/AW fire 500-600 m to W, Neg Cas firing arty, firing stopped		AB
67	1730		196th D-3-21 vic BT097205 at 1645H obsvd 3 MAM dressed in black PJ's 800 m W of loc. fired 4.2 mtr. obsvd 2 evading North. 1 VC KIA	M	AB
68	1749		196th LRP Joann Reference Journal # 58, FAC put in air strike vic AT937278 on 26 VC, 9 ran into a bnkr complex. Helix dest 2 bnkr and opened up 8 holes, Res: 10 KBA		AB
69	1612		Div Arty, A-3-18, BT398143, 2 tubes of 175 mmd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69			(contd) LZ Dottie to Hill 54. Unit is laid and ready to fire.				
70	1645 (Delayed)		198th, D-1-6, BT210097 at 1640H recd SA fire, calling arty. 1525H: Contact continues. 3 WHA(e). Called gunship, C-1-6 several hundred meters fm D-1-6. 1750H: 2 more WHA(e). 1807: Gunship recd AA fire, do not as yet know extent of dam. Tail rotar dam. 1820H: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e) and 2 cbt fatigue. Action continues. 1823H: 8", 155 being called on enemy. 1828H: D was moving and came to a rice paddy and turned right to get a night loader when they recd SA fm 300m, cutting up the lead element. D and C moving together to link up. Arty will go on 5-210097. Contact broken at 1820H. D is 800m fm the contact area. 1920H: Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e), 2 combat fatigues.	M			
71	1745		196th, 1-52, BT038518 at 1731H recd word that the 6th Co of the 2d ROK Bde had a practice alert and during it they fired 1 rd of 81mm that landed in the D-1-52 CP. Res: 2 US ABW. 1750H: ROKs called to rpt that they did not fire. 1755H: 196th called saying they recd word fm USMC liaison tm that the ROKs inadvertently fired mtr rd. 1800H: Total wounded now 5 WHA(e). 1810H: ROKs say that the 6th Co did fire mtr rds - had alert and inadvertently fired. 1825H: Anglico fm ROKs say that one man inadvertently fired one rd. 1907H: Back azimuth fm point of impact shows that rd was fired by 6th Co KMC. The rd was 1 60mm.	C/S, FSE			
72	1840		196th, CC Ship 3-21, BT084214 at 1810H recd 30 rds AW fire, took no hits. Contd mission. Arty called on suspected enemy loc w/unlk res.				
73	1858		196, LRP Jo Ann, AT937279 at 1720H obs 00 VC going into village. At 1721H obs 10 more VC going into village. FAC went over area; obs 1 VC in a hole. Firing arty now and will put air strike into area. At 1900H air strike went in; dest 2 bunkers, opened up 6 spider holes, dest 2 strue, had 2 sec fires. Obs 11 KBA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
74	1858		196th, C-1-52, BT058370 at 1821H recd 30 rds AW fire fm 350m NE. Retd fire w/SA; firing stopped. Neg cas or res.				[Signature]
75	1950		198th, D-1-6, BT210090, at 1946H recd approx 2000 rds AK-47 while moving to NDP. At 1950H recd 10 HG. NCD. Called for gunships at 2000. 2115H: gunships have expended all ordnance and have been released. Will call arty.				[Signature]
76	2055		198th, A-5-46, at 1712H dust off called for 1 Male VN who recd multiple frag wounds. He was digging in field and hit 81mm mort rd and it det.				[Signature]
77	2000		2d ROK Bde, Cpt Dewey, 6th Co, ROKs are taking full blame for incident and apologize. They are conducting an investigation and a full rpt will follow. Cause of incident as of now: Having a CO practice alert; some new men that came in yesterday. One dropped rd down un-aimed mtr tube. Unofficial rpt.				[Signature]
78	2210		1-1, A-1-1, BT245155 at 2205H recd 7 rds 60mm mtr outside perimeter. Returning fire, NCD. Mtr has stopped at 2210H.				[Signature]
79	2300		198th, Binh Son, recd AW fire fm SW, and several trip-flares were set off on their perimeter. Illum called. Neg cas. Notified Gen Young.				[Signature]
80	2300		198th, NVA PW (D-1-6), BT225085, PW cptd 1220H. Ref Journal entry #36. "Readout" - PW left his plat 2 days ago. His plat has not been w/his Co for 1 month. He believes his plat is loc vic BT238086, nearly all have malaria. They have plenty of food. The plat always returns to the same vic. His unit infiltrated fm NVN through LAOS, starting in June 1967 and completing the move 4 months later. Infiltration was by Co size elements. PW is a medic fm the 2nd Plat, 3rd Co, 74th NVA Bn. REF ENTRY #36				[Signature]
81	2320		198th, A-5-46, 693973 at 2230H recd 6 HG at front gate. NCD. Fire illum; neg res.				[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82	2350		11th Bde (S2), VN civ fm Mo Duc, BS656467 at 300835H A VN civ fm Mo Duc rpts that 2 weeks ago he was forced to work at the VC base camp loc vic BS656467. While there he saw a cpl fm the 101st Abn who was being detained by the VC (Note: Civ recognized 101 Abn patch on EM uniform). The US PW also had a hand painted on the side of his helmet. A tracer is out to the 101 Abn, attempting to identify the US PW.				
83	2355		198th, D-1-6, BT210097 at 1946H rpt 6 WHA(m) (Ref Journal entry #75) One w/sprained ankle - will be evac. All res fm HG. Total of 7 WHA (m).				
84	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallows a Div LRP vic AT937278 obs a large no of VC at 1650H and called in arty and an airstrike resulting in 10 VC KIA, and again at 1900H vic AT937279 they obs a group of VC and placed in an airstrike resulting in 11 VC KIA. In Opn Burlington Trail beginning at 1015 vic BT211103 C-1-6 became eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken at 1350H w/7 NVA KIA, 7 AK-47s KIA, 1 US KHA, 2 WHA(evac). At 1640H vic BT210097 D-1-6 was in contact until 1820H w/1 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and enemy unk. In the Chu Lai TAOR 2 175mm guns were moved fm LZ Dottie (BS630855) to Hill 54 (BT396145) closing at 1612H. The ARVN Opn w/1-5 Bn and 3/4 APC Co rptd neg contact. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 24 WHA(e), 11 WHA(m). 40 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA. 8 IWC.				
85	2400		Journal closed.				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H HENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Clark H Henn*

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan



Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

## Americal Division CP

## 198th Inf Bde CP

BT462072

## 1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT170090

B Co

BT171090

C Co

BT215095

D Co

BT211089

E Co

BT239142

Recon

## 1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT397097

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT369118

E Co

BT434025

Recon

## 5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT450023

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

668052

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT018517</u>
B Co	<u>BT000518</u>
C Co	<u>BT026506</u>
D Co	<u>BT038518</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>                    </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT645005</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>                    </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BT467138</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS503833</u>
	<u>2BS630855</u>

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

## 1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT978308

B Co

AT945344

C Co

BT001347

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

## 4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS793325

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS763345

D Co

BS764344

E Co

BS872324

Recon

## E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

## 6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

## 26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT239315

A Trp

BT184157 BT244255

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315 BT198389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8<sup>n</sup>/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398183

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT097452

B Co

BT095204

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT065395

E Co

BT133453

Recon



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT061215

B Co

BT142242

C Co

BT069208

D Co

BT144259

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT964236

B Co

AT992208

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT995250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT132331 114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT052253
A Co	BT061215
B Co	BT142242
C Co	BT069208
D Co	BT144259
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT964236
B Co	AT992208
C Co	AT990250
D Co	AT995250
E Co	AT990250
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT132331 114375
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT239315
A Trp	BT184157 BT244255
B Trp	BT231315
C Trp	BT231315 BT198389
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT097452
B Co	BT095204
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT065395
E Co	BT133453
Recon	<i>delusis</i> - <del>BT231315</del>

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	AT978308
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT001347
D Co	BT027342
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS793325
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS763345
D Co	BS764344
E Co	BS872324
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS731528
B Btry	<del>BT027342</del>
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT018517
B Co	BT000518
C Co	BT026506
D Co	BT038518
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT645005
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS812383
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS630855
B Co	BT467138
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS503833
	BS630855

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT462072
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT239142
A Co	BT170090
B Co	BT171090
C Co	BT215095
D Co	BT211089
E Co	BT239142
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT397097
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT369118
E Co	BT434025
Recon	
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BS450023
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	668052

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
82	2350		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde (S2), VN civ fm Mo Duc, BS656467 at		JAL	
			300835H A VN civ fm Mo Duc rpts that 2 weeks ago he was forced to work at the VC base camp			
			loc vic BS656467. While there he saw a cpl fm the 101 <sup>st</sup> Abn who was being detained by the			
			VC (Note: Civ recognized 101 Abn patch on EM uniform). The US PW also had a hand painted			
			on the side of his helmet. A tracer is out to the 101 Abn, attempting to identify the			
			US PW.			
83	2355		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-6, BT210097 at 1946H rpt 6 WHA(m) (Ref Journal entry #75) One w/sprained ankle -		JAL	
			will be evac. All res fm HG. Total of 7 WHA (m).			
84	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt		JAL	
			opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a Div LRP vic AT937278 obs a			
			large no of VC at 1650H and called in arty and an airstrike resulting in 10 VC KIA, and again			
			at 1900H vic AT937279 they obs a group of VC and placed in an airstrike resulting in 11 VC			
			KIA. In Opn Burlington Trail beginning at 1015 vic BT211103 C-1-6 became eng w/unk size force.			
			Contact was broken at 1350H w/7 NVA KIA, 7 AK-47s KIA, 1 US KHA, 2 WHA(evac). At 1640H vic			
			BT210097 D-1-6 was in contact until 1820H w/1 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and enemy unk. In the Chu			
			Lai TAOR 2 175mm guns were moved fm LZ Dottie (BS630855) to Hill 54 (BT396145) closing at			
			1612H. The ARVN Opn w/1-5 Bn and ¼ APC Co rptd neg contact. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS:			
			2 KHA, 24 WHA(e), 11 WHA(m). 40 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA. 8 IWC.			
85	2400		Journal closed.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD FROM		COVERED TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
74	1858		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-52, BT058370 at 1821H recd 30 rds					
			AW fire fm 350m NE. Retd fire w/SA; firing stopped. Neg cas or res.					RHB
75	1950		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-6, BT210090, at 1946H recd aprox					JAL
			2000 rds AK-47 while moving to NDP. At 1950H recd 10 HG. NCD. Called for gunships at 2000.					
			2115H: gunships have expended all ordnance and have been released. Will call arty.					
76	2055		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-5-46, at 1712H dust off called for 1					JAL
			Male VN who recd multiple frag wounds. He was digging in field and hit 81mm mort rd and it det.					
77	2000		2d ROK Bde, Cpt Dewey, 6 <sup>th</sup> Co, ROKs are taking					JAL
			full blame for incident and apologize. They are conducting an investigation and a full rpt will follow. Cause of incident as of now:					
			Having a CO practice alert; some new men that came in yesterday. One dropped rd down un-aimed mtr tube. Unofficial rpt.					
78	2010		1-1, A-1-1, BT245155 at 2205H recd 7 rds 60mm					JAL
			mtr outside perimeter. Returning fire, NCD. Mtr has stopped at 2210H.					
79	2300		198 <sup>th</sup> , Binh Son, recd AW fire fm SW, and several					JAL
			trip-flares were set off on their perimeter. Illum called. Neg cas. Notified Gen Young.					
80	2300		198 <sup>th</sup> , NVA PW (D-1-6), BT225085, PW ctd					JAL
			1220H. Ref Journal entry #36. "Readout"-					
		his	PW left his plat 2 days ago. His plat has not been w/ Co for 1 month. He believes his plat is loc vic BT238086, nearly all have malaria.					
			They have plenty of food. The plat always returns to the same vic. His unit infiltrated					
			fm NVN through LAOS, starting in June 1967 and completing the move 4 months later. Infiltration					
			was by Co size elements. PW is a medic fm the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Co, 74 <sup>th</sup> NVA Bn. (Ref Entry #36)					
81	2320		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-5-46, 693973 at 2230H recd 6 HG at					JAL
			front gate. NCD. Fire illum; neg res.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
69			(contd) LZ Dottie to Hill 54. Unit is laid and ready to fire.				RHB
70	1645	(Delayed)	198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-6, BT210097 at 1640H recd SA fire, calling arty. 1525H: Contact continues. 3 WHA(e). Called gunship, C-1-6 several hundred meters fm D-1-6. 1750H: 2 more WHA(e). 1807: Gunship recd AA fire, do not as yet know extent of dam. Tail rotor dam. 1820H: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e) and 2 cbt fatigue. Action continues. 1823H: 8", 155 being called on enemy. 1828H: D was moving and came to <del>a</del> a rice paddy and turned right to get a night laager when they recd SA fm 300m, cutting up the lead element. D and C moving together to link up. Arty will go on BT210097. Contact broken at 1820H. D is 800m fm the contact area. 1920H: Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e), 2 combat fatigues.			M	
71	1745		196 <sup>th</sup> , 1-52, BT038518 at 1731H recd <del>word</del> <sup>info</sup> that the 6 <sup>th</sup> Co of the 2d ROK Bde had a practice alert and during it they fired 1 rd of 81mm that landed in <del>rd</del> D-1-52 CP. Res: 2 US NBW. 1750H: ROKs called to rpt that they did not fire. 1755H: 196 <sup>th</sup> called saying they recd word fm USMC liaison tm that the ROKs inadvertently fired mtr rd. 1800H: Total wounded now 5 WHA(e). 1810H: ROKs say that the 6 <sup>th</sup> Co did fire mtr rds - had alert and inadvertently <del>rd</del> 1825H: Anglico fm ROKs say that one man inadvertently fired one rd. 1907H: Back azimuth fm point of impact shows that rd was fired by 6 <sup>th</sup> Co KMC. The rd was 1 60mm.			C/S, FSE	RHB
72	1840		196 <sup>th</sup> , CC Ship 3-21, BT084214 at 1810H recd 30 rds AW fire, took no hits. Contd mission. Arty called on suspected enemy loc w/unk res.				RHB
73	1858		196, LRP Jo Ann, AT937279 at 1720H obs 10 VC going into village. At 1720H obs 10 more VC going into village. FAC went over area; obs 1 VC in a hole. Firing arty now and will put air strike into area. At 1900H air strike went in; dest 2 bunkers, opened up 6 spider holes, dest 2 struc, had 2 sec fires. Obs 11 KBA.				RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE  Clark H Benn	
DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
---	--	---------------	-------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
59	1645		CLDC condition Green effective 1800		RHB	
60	1653		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1637H detained			
			4 MAM and 1xfemale evading		RHB	
61	1659		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Joann vic AT925268 at 1650H obsd			
			19 NVA or VC moving east to West on trail wearing fatigues and PJ's, 7 had ruck sacks, 4 had wpns, 1 was carrying mtr tube, calling arty at this time.		RHB	
62	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-52d request AO ext fm 0100 to 031800	196 <sup>th</sup>		
			for purpose of running a Co sized sweep, fm AT981490 W to AT960490 S to AT960450 East to Bndry. Disapproved by CG		RHB	
63	1709		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS565875 at 1650H engd	M		
			2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA		RHB	
64	1724		196 <sup>th</sup> A-2-1 vic BT108456 at 1645H obsvd 2 MAM			
			450m E, engd w/SA, Res 1 WIA CIA no ID Card or Doc.		RHB	
65	1730		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT014515 at 1655H recd 35 rds	M		
			SA & AW fire fm W at 500M rtd w/SA, 81mm, arty, 1 US WHA (E)		RHB	
66	1730		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-20 vic AT998347 at 1055H recd 150 rds			
			of SA/AW fire 500-600 m to W, Neg Cas firing arty, firing stopped		RHB	
67	1730		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT097205 at 1645H obsvd	M		
			3 MAM dressed in black PJ's 800 m W of loc. fired 4.2 mtr. obsvd 2 evading North. 1 VC KIA		RHB	
68	1749		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Joann Reference Journal # 58, FAC			
			put in air strike vic AT937278 on 26 VC, 9 ran into a bnkr complex. Helix dest 2 bnkr and opened up 8 holes, Res: 10 KBA		RHB	
69	1612		Div Arty, A-3-18, BT398143, 2 tubes of 175 mvd			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
49	1300		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1254H detained			M	
			1 VCS evading evac to Dottie 1455: VCS died of unk cause, Res 1 VC KIA				RHB
50	1445		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic BT064216 at 1415H obsvd			M	
			2 MAM evading across a rice paddy, 200 m NW, engd with S/A fire, Res: 2 VC KIA				RHB
51	1456		196 FAC 17 vic AT799320 at 1210H fighter				
			acft engaged sampans, Res: 7 sampans sunk				RHB
52	1526		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic BT010340 at 1420H element			M	
		TRP	hit BT. <del>exp</del> wire, type unknown, Res 2 US WHA (E), 15 m apart, file formation, moderate rate. no flak jackets, no warning				RHB
53	1527		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-4-31 vic BT034229 at 1405H recd				
			20 rds sniper fire fm N of their loc. called arty. on above grid, neg cas, firing ceased				RHB
54	1543 z		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1525H detained 1				
			VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie				RHB
55	1553		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-3-21 vic BT052253 at 1441H half				
			of Rcn platoon to LZ Center				RHB
56	1605		C-1-20 vic BT005334 at 1537H recd 6 rds AW				
			fire, 30 rds SA fire, calling arty. still receiving fire. Neg Cas				RHB
57	1606		196 <sup>th</sup> vic AT925268 LRP Joann at 1545H obsvd				
			3 VC moving fm E to W on trail. 2 in black PJ's, 1 w/light brown unif w/pith helmet & pack. continue to observe				RHB
58	1559		11 <sup>th</sup> CC-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1549H obsvd 4 VC			M	
			hiding in a hedge row engd. Res 2 VC KIA. aero scts checking area for other VC				
			1653H detained 1 VC WIA				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
40	1240		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 vic BS053523 at 1220H obs 2xMAM	M		
			wearing black PJ's 150 meters NE of their loc. told them to halt, they started running.			
			engaged with S/A Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA bag of black PJ's, 30 yrs old. the other VC got away.		RHB	
41	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT014467 at 1040H obs MAM			
			300 meters SE of their loc. Dressed in black PJ's, engaged w/SA fire, Res: 2xVC KIA.			
			20-25 yrs old, 1 had a US type pistol belt, 1xUS First aid pouch, USXponcho, 1xhammock,			
		3 1/2 hrs	300 lbs of rice no documents or wpns or ID		RHB	
42	1326		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT183272 at 1335H discovered			
			1800 lbs unpolished rice, will evac as much as possible.		RHB	
43	1400		11 C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1315H detained 1xVCS			
			evading, taken to LZ Dottie		RHB	
44	1401		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT044273 at 1315H obsvd 2 MAM	M		
			in open, 1,000 meters N, 1 had on green shorts and black Top, 1 had on black PJ's, they engd			
			w/4.2 mtr, Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB	
45	1425		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS738836 at 1408H detained			
			2 VCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie for inter.		RHB	
46	1425		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS762838 at 1415H detained			
			1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB	
47	1427		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT075385 at 1302H while	Eng		
			destroying some 105rds, 1xexploded, Res: 6 WHA (E). they had 12 rds to destroy which			
			VN had turned in to them		RHB	
48	1431		Tam Ky PFC Tydell vic BT3111 at 1425H secured			
			objective A-2, in operation Lem-Ket-27, w/ neg contact		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
33	1109		11 <sup>th</sup> B-4-21 vic BS899310 at 1100H detained				
			2 VCS evading				RHB
34	1126		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BT243178 at 1025H 5 ton			M	
			truck hit a mine 30lb pressure detonate on sholder of road. minor dam to vehicle,				
			2 WHA (E), blew off one set of rear duel wheels				RHB
35	1136		196 <sup>th</sup> S-2 request VR for 4-31, ASAP fm AT9124				
			to 9827. A-4-31 AT971260 Joann AT945292. Barnstorm 22. On M-1163. Passed to 1-1 Cav				
			at 1150. Gen Young said that the mission would not be flown.				RHB
36	1152		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 vic BT225085 Has captured 1 NVA			OB, IPW, C/S G3	
			who is dressed in green uniform & had medical supplies. He was carrying a khaki uniform				
			2xchicom HG.				
			1320: prisoner is a medic from 2d plat, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Co,				
			74 <sup>th</sup> VC MF Bn, He says there are 36 in his plat all armed w/AK-47's. about 2 months ago				
			they were 70% NVA.				RHB
37	1201		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT096215 at 1100H fd what				
			is believed to be a VC hospital. Had 2xsmall hootches at the base of a hill, Canopy hid				
			it fm the air. In the hootch fd: 4xbottles of 5.000 unit of pennicilien, 8xbottles of				
			saline, and 4xGal of alcohol. 300x balls of cooked rice (ready to eat) Everything evac				
			except rice.				RHB
38	1210		CSIC 23d S&T vic BT287244 at 1205H 2x ½ ton			M	
			truck hit mine, 1 US WHA (M), mine est to be 105 rd. Pressure type fuse. truck totally				
			dest.				RHB
39	1230		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT990351 at 1212H fd a tunnel			M	
			65'long, had 3 entrance, 3'x4'fd inside 1 VC w/chicom HG, engd Res: 1 VC KIA				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
24	1015		(cont)			
			left flank and sweep over hill fm South. 1340H 1 WHA (E) for a total of 2 WHA (E)			
			1355H contact broken, sweeping area		RHB	
25	1016		198 <sup>th</sup> A-5-46 vic BS706961 at 1005 recd sniper fire, Res; 1 US WHA (E), Calling in <del>400</del> <i>Fifty</i>	M	RHB	
26	1024		1 CAG CAP 114 vic BS257286 at 302030H point man saw 6-8 VC loaded w/gear, VC saw ambush and scattered. opened fire w/SA & M79, swept area w/neg res.		RHB	
27	1025		196 <sup>th</sup> VR-4-31 at 0730-0930 at AT785331 30 Sampans W side of river AT785342 35 sampans N side of river AT795305 22 sampans E side of river AT802209 10 sampans W side of river		RHB	
28	1059		196 <sup>th</sup> B-3-21 vic BT148253 at 1015H obsvd 2 MAM 75 meters S, evading, engd W/SA.	M	RHB	
29	1100		198 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6 vic BT174117 at 1050H recd sniper fire fm above coord, unit pulling back to put in air strike	<i>RES 2 VC. K.A. has upn or docs</i>	RHB	
30	1100		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 vic BT225085 at 1052H detained 2 VCS 1x 16 yr old wearing khaki shirt and black shorts, 1x17 yr old wearing black PJ's		RHB	
31	1100 Z		198 <sup>th</sup> V-1-6 vic BT173092 at 1040H detained 4 VCS also fd a hut in same area, will check out area and search hut.		RHB	
32	1103		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT075383 at 1035H fd mine on N side of road made of helilite 11"x12"x6 1/2", 5" below ground - blown in place at 1050H. It had a pressure det firing device Crater 15' in diameter and 7' deep. Road being repaired at this time.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
19	0910		196 <sup>th</sup> VR-4-31 vic BT007215 at 0730H obsvd 3 MAM dressed in black PJ's, they were crossing river going south. Engd w/rkts. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or equip			M	RHB
20	0937		196 <sup>th</sup> CC-2-1 vic BT160215 at 0910H recd 30 to 40 rds of AW fire fm above coord, returned fire w/M60 with unk res. CC Ship took no hits, continued mission				RHB
21	1000		11 <sup>th</sup> CC-4-21 vic BS777369 at 0950H engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1VC KIA. 1 VC WIA/CIA			M	RHB
22	1004		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr fd a <del>clay mine</del> 10" in <i>heli, T<sub>K</sub></i> in diameter, 5" thick buried 3 inches below the ground on N side of the road, blew in place left crater 5 ft deep, 10 ft in diameter. road will be repaired. BT069374				RHB
23	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> TOC (SGT Gaylord) Ref all AO ext in RZ - cancelled as of now - no troops in area.			FSE	RHB
24	1015		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 vic BT211103 at 1010H receiving AW fire, in contact. contact broken 1035H Neg Res. 1040H contact started again. 1045H recd SA fire fm BT212103 and BT214106 REs 2 WHA (E) 1110H Gunships scrambled 1230H change 1 WHA (E) to 1 MHA 1240H change 1 MHA to KHA 1241H Total at this time 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E) 1 Heat Cas, 6xAK-47's CIA, firing arty behind loc. Receiving hvy SA and AW fire, D moving to linkup with C. D is 2000 m fm C. 1250H 6 NVA KIA (C). Green unif w/NVA Ruck sacks 1305H KIA 1xNVA, CIA 1 AK-47 for a total of 7 NVA, 7 AK-47s D is closing C but will stay separate. NVA are in holes, some of which have overhead cover, C is moving slowly. D is 1000 m to SE, will continue to come up on C's			G2, C/S. G3 FSE III MAF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
12	0805		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT974350 at 0751H obsd 2 VC w/packs and wpns 100-180 m S of their loc. eng w/SA fire, Res 1xAK-47 CIA #11052858, 2 packs CIA, 1 had a medical kit in it, also rice & clothing. 1xAK-47 mag loaded, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS pack, 3x plastic sheets, 3xbags of candy, 3xgreen uniforms, 1x Bar US soap, 1xScrub brush 1xsurgical kit, 1xcan of milk, 1xquart fish hds.			RHB
13	0830		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-3 vic BS499808 at 0810H detained 1xVC suspect evading no ID card			RHB
14	0837		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT122226 at 0740H obsd 1 MAM evading out of hut, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M		RHB
15	0850		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT098246 at 0730H element fd 16xspider holes, 6 ft deep w/firing step. fd 1xanti aircraft position donut shaped. All was camouflaged. When they went to dest the site, had 1xNVA blown out of the center of the donut shaped anti-air pos, age 28, wearing green uniform and appeared to have been KIA by arty, 1xNVA KIA B/arty			RHB
16	0850		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT019357 at 0833H CC ship recd 4xrds of S/A fire while leaving above element's area. did not take any hits. A-6 is going to send element into enemy loc to check area.			RHB
17	0900		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS717596 at 301415H recd sniper fire, driver got excited, Res: vehicle turned over at culvert site at above coord an pinned 2 US under it in the water. Res: 2 KHA	C/S G3		RHB
18	0906		Tam Ky PFC Rydell Opn AT-44-T, 1 day 310700 BT1625, 1523, 1825, 1823 Ragged clatter "B119H" MAT Team #1 1/1 notified	FSE		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ. GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
1	0001		Journal opened.			
2	1700		(Delayed fm 30 May) Tam Ky, LTC Bolte, Request	FSE		
			AO ext fm 198 <sup>th</sup> for opn by 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. Opns will be conducted by 1/5 Bn and 3/4 Cav Trp fm 310530 to 042400. Area fm BT263129 SE to BT 290074 NE to BT336114 NW to bndry at BT302150.		RHB	
			Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> . Approved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Passed to Tam Ky (Cpt Beach).			
3	2300		(Delayed fm 30 May) CAG, 131, BS604953 at 2130H		JAL	
			amb spotted 2 VC. Eng w/SA. Neg res.			
4	0012		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-5-46, BT421048 at 0005H recd 5-6 HG inside perimeter. Neg cas, dam.		JAL	
5	0123		Tam Ky, TOC, BT315224 at 0123H incoming mtrs	CG, ADCA, C/S	JAL	
			and poss some 3 rkts. Confirmed 6 rds of rkt and some RR and mtr fire.	G3		
6	0200		11 <sup>th</sup> , Gunships, BS6081 <del>see</del> 35 to 40 sampans on the Song Hama Giang. Eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. (on fire fly mission).	M	JAL	
			CLDC, return back to <del>normal</del> opns at 0615H.		JAL	
8	0632		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-46, BT303017 at 0628H LRP Phantom extracted.		JAL	
9	0710		198 <sup>th</sup> Ref Journal Entry 301745H #69 1 KHA 5 WHA, add 1xWHA to read 6 WHA		JAL	
10	0730		Div Engr vic AT998707 this bridge at coord AT998707 will close at 312000H and be closed for 5 days for replacement of the deck. Recd fm III MAF by Div Engrs.	CSIC	RHB	
11	0745		11 <sup>th</sup> : Rcn 4-21 vic BS774382 at 0615H 1 US WHA (E) as a result of HG. undetermined if BT or thrown	M	RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT052253
A Co	BT094233
B Co	BT138255
C Co	BT096233
D Co	BT134246
E Co	BT052253
Recon	BT052253
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT975264
B Co	AT993198
C Co	AT990250
D Co	AT992208
E Co	AT990250
Recon	AT990250
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT124384 114375
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT183156 245255
B Trp	BT231315
C Trp	BT231315 199389
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT098466
B Co	BT122198
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT078400
E Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	BS474863
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT986314
A Co	AT986314
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT970345
E Co	BT027342
Recon	BT027342
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS787324
B Co	<i>BS872324</i> <del>BS787324</del>
C Co	BS767318
D Co	BS748328
E Co	BS774384
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS731528
B Btry	BT028342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS538824
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT030515
B Co	<del>BT005518</del> 6T 000518
C Co	BT026506
D Co	BT038518
E Co	BT055470
Recon	BT055470
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT645005
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS752436
Recon	BS812883
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	<del>BS630855</del> 6T
B Co	
C Co	<del>BS538825</del> 6T
D Co	BS496800

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT239142
A Co	BT182112
B Co	BT182112
C Co	BT223109
D Co	BT223109
E Co	BT239142
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT376112
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT355128
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT429029
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BS485967
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS668052

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
88	2030		CAG, Binh Son, large number of VC are planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns - VC Bn 315 at coord BS476914-BS479917-BS469921. Also to hit bridge N of Binh Son. C-3 rating. CO: Vu The Khanh.		JAL	
89	2050		196 <sup>th</sup> , R-1-20, AT992375 at 1901H obs 3 VC 1100m to the NE. 3 more VC, all in black PJs w/packs and wpns. 9 more VC in black PJs joined these 6. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA(saw pieces of bodies flying through the air).	m	JAL	
90	2215		198 <sup>th</sup> , Maj Wellington, BT244122 at 0835H Ref doc fd on NVA KIA by C-1-6: Individual's infiltration #D-153, Letter Box #HT5381, pass indicated he was to proceed to Bacan-B47. He was 18 yrs old last week, an NCO, and he joined the 1 <sup>st</sup> VC Regt on 5 May. Unit: OP Nam Mot.	III MAF	JAL	
91	2330		198 <sup>th</sup> , E-5-46, BT663053 at 2015H eng 2 VC boats. Sunk 1 - the other turned back to the sea. At least 1 body is on beach. Boats were sampans. There are many VC in area. They can be heard in the brush. E and R are holding in pos till daylight.		JAL	
92	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was extracted fm the 4-31 AO and inserted into a secure LZ vic BT094233 closing at 1455H. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1703H vic BT174253 B-1-1 recd RPG fire destroying 1 ACAV and resulting in 5 WHA(e). Earlier at 1438H vic BT 177115. A-1-6 recd AW fire fm a dug-in enemy resulting in 1 KHA and 5 WHA(e). In the Chu Lai TAOR B-4-3 was extracted Opn Muscatine and CA to vic BT423155 complete at 1400H w/a cold LZ. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1555H. C-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) closing at 1753H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 18 WHA(evac), 6 WHA (minor); 8 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.		JAL	
93	2400		Journal closed		RHB	

*dis/ut*

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
77	1840		11 <sup>th</sup> , Bde, Cpt Henderson, turning back all AO ext W of Duc Pho and S of 40 EW grid line. Re- quest to keep AO ext N of 40 EW grid line. Notified Sgt Billings at Quang Ngai. Requested to be notified when SP acknowledged.		RHB	
78	1903		198 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Phantom, BT303017 at 1900H inserted.		RHB	
79	1910		11 <sup>th</sup> , S5-4-3, BS610880, VN turned in fol: 18 HG, 1 AP mine, 1544 cal .30 rds, 300 rds mixed SA ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 2 M-79 rds, 1 105 dud, 2 HG fuzes, 3 loaded SMG magazines, 1 claymore generator.		RHB	
80	2005		CLDC, 123 <sup>rd</sup> Avn, BT475145 at 2001H obs flashes and explo. Appeared as though something was being mortared.		JAL	
81	2015		198 <sup>th</sup> , LRP, BT303017, while attempting extraction LRP Tm recd SA fire when they turned on their strobe light to signal A/C. A/C report receiv- ing some sort of air burst.		JAL	
82	2023		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-52, BT033518, amb recd SA fire while moving into pos. Retd fire and called arty. Withdrew; NCD.		JAL	
83	2030		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-1, BS812383 at 1630H unit completed air move to LZ Bronco.		JAL	
84	2045		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-52, BT033581 at 1922H while moving into night amb pos recd SA fire fm 4 wpns 200m to SW. Retd fire w/SA, arty fired. Neg cas.		JAL	
85	2045		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-52, BT011482 at 1929H while moving to night amb loc recd 10 rds AW fire fm 200m SW. Retd fire w/SA. NCD.		JAL	
86	2030		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-39, BS719597 at 1755H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm BS729600 as scty was being pulled out. 1 ARVN WHA(e). Retd w/SA/AW and arty.		JAL	
87	2045		CAG, Binh Sonh, at 2030H large no of VC planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns. VC Bn 315 at BS476914 - BS479917 - BS469921,		JAL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN. MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
68			(cont'd) 1 more WHA. A&B are moving 800m SE of obj and firing 155 on tgt.			RHB	
69	1745		198 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6 BT177115 at 1743H receiving hvy SA fire - in contact. 1825H: B Co 700m to E of A-1-6. 2 plat of A-1-6 maneuvering against fire that has 1 plat pinned down. B-1-6 maneuvering to A-1-6 loc. 1833H: 3 WHA (e). Ammo resupply going in w/gun support. Receiving AW fire. 1900H: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(e). 1905H: contact broken. B moving to link up; approx 200m E of A now. Dust off coming in to pick up cas. 1 KHA, 6 WHA(e). 2 dogs being extracted.		M	RHB	
70	1747		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-21, BT094232 at 1647H recd AW fire and 15 rds M79. Res: 1 WHA(e). 1650H: recd 15 rds mtr fire. Called arty: on loc BT085225. Have recd no incoming since.		M	RHB	
71	1749		196 <sup>th</sup> , Recon-1-52, BT045478 at 1700H fd a tunnel that led into a cave. Inside fd Sov 7.62 53 rifle and 12 rds for it. Many med supplies and clothes. Also a picture of Ho Chi Minh. Cave holds 15 people		M	RHB	
72	1751		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-20, AT960363 at 1710H obs 2 VC moving W to E. Amb set up - eng w/SA fire at 25m. Res: 2 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJs, home-made packs, wallets w/papers, 1 had first-aid packet - NVA type, ages 20-25, papers will be evac tomorrow.		M	RHB	
73	1755		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-3-1, LZ Liz, 1 <sup>st</sup> lift LZ 1705H. LZ Liz lift complete at 1753H.			RHB	
74	1816		196 <sup>th</sup> , E-3-21, BT055249 at 1802H fd Chicom HG. 1 unk type HG, 2 bagalore torpedos. All laying on a trail not BT or camouflaged. Dest in place.			RHB	
75	1835		11 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Lolita, BS747339 at 1745H extracted.			RHB	
76	1837		11 <sup>th</sup> , Hq Bde, BS822392 at 1820H det 1 VCS; no ID card.			RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
58			(cont'd) Fd a pos that looked like an 82mm pos			
			that had taken a direct hit fm arty. Fd 4 82mm rds and 12 fuzes. All will be dest.		RHB	
59	1622		196 <sup>th</sup> , LRP JO Ann, AT938280 at 1335H obs 6 MAM,			
			black PJs, no wpns or equip, moving W to E. No action taken as too close to LRP pos. Moved out of sight to E. Night loc: AT949283.		RHB	
60	1625		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-1, BS731528 at 1555H extracted and closed Dragon 1555H. Walked into AO and were met by APCs.		RHB	
61	1650		Div TOC, G2, at 1645H URI rpt passed to 1/1 Cav and 196 <sup>th</sup> .		RHB	
62	1657		1/1, F-8, BT173217 at 1700H eng 1 VC - 11 VC KIA.	M	RHB	
63	1702		1/1, B-1-1, BT174253 at 1650H ACAV hit by RPG fire, 5 WHA evac. ACAV is burning at this time. Cannot get dust off ship in. FAC is over area, will try to put in a/s.	III MAF, C/S, G3		
64	1720		1/1, B-1-1, BT181289 at 1705H ACAV recd fire, <del>hit</del> hedgerow hard, <del>pos</del> 1 WHA(e)(poss brkn back).	M		
			in contact: brkn 1903H.		RHB	
65	1725		196 <sup>th</sup> , Rcn-4-31, BT035218 at 1635H recd 3 82mm mtr rds. Called in arty on suspected en loc. Also gunships in area recd AW fire fm BT0420.		RHB	
66	1728		196 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Jo Ann, AT945285 at 1625H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs w/packs moving E. 1627H: obs 2 more VC in khaki uniforms w/rucksacks moving E, at 1645H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs moving E. At 1705H obs 5 VC coming out of hut at AT948278, moving S.		RHB	
67	1734		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-21, BS763318 at 1630H eng 3 VC. Res: 2 WHA(m). VC evaded.	M	RHB	
68	1742		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, BT174117 lead ele ran into est 2 MGs and 3-4 AK-47s in bunkers, were not detected by point. In initial contact had 4 WHA and 1 KHA. 2 WHA were dog handlers, in fol contact,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
52	1208		(Delayed fm 29 May) Request for AO ext (11 <sup>th</sup> Bde) in 2d ARVN area fm 310600 to 051800H. Fm BS5681 tyo BS5672 to BS4372 to BS4387. Reason: going to run sweep opn in SW part. Passed to Quang Ngai (PFC Lopez). Passed to SF (III MAF). Approved by 2d ARVN: Lt <del>S. S. S.</del> <i>SAL-226R</i>			RHB
53	1005	(Delayed)	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Cpt Henderon, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde wants to change date of opn fm 310600H - 051800H to 030600H - 081800H. AO ext remains the same. Call to 2d ARVN and SF. Cancelled AO fm 2d ARVN - 1200H - SFC Billings. Cancelled AO fm 5 <sup>th</sup> SF - SGT Hicks.			RHB
54	1540		Tam Ky, TOC, BT085056 at 1030H 1 CIDG Co of Mike Force regained OP after 3 a/s. RF unit refused to stay on OP to maintain control. Res: 3 CIDG WIA.			RHB
55	1540		Tam Ky, TOC, BT407133 at 290130H a culvert was blown but did not block road.			RHB
56	1545		Americal MID (CI)(Eval: C3) At approx 0500H 27 May 68, one VC Main Force Bn w/an est strength of 300 was loc vic BT429058, Ky Sanh (V). Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base during period 28 May-1 Jun 68. CO: Le Long, Wpns: Various indiv, unk # lnchrs; uniforms: gray. (CU comment: Source believes this unit is still loc at above coord. Unit designation unk). A VC tunnel is loc vic BT455055, Go Lua jungle area of Hamlet #14, Ky Sanh(V). The area surrounding the tunnel is heavily mined. The tunnel is used as a hiding place for 3 or 4 district and provincial cadre during the day. (CI comment: Source stated that a PF force attempted to go into the tunnel area recently, but were turned back because of the mines. Source believes that only napalm will be effective against the tunnel. CLDC, FSE, 198 <sup>th</sup> notified.			RHB
57	1600		CLDC, "condition green" effective 1800H.			RHB
58	1610		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-31, BT004197 at 1550H fd a Co size NVA base camp. Had 30-35 fox holes/spider holes.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
43	1400		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 vic BT241115 at 1310H loc small	M		
			cave threw CS HG in and then entered cave, fd 1xAK-47 w/folding stock SN#BT4918		RHB	
44	1400		11 <sup>th</sup> B-4-3			
			1 <sup>st</sup> lift PZ 1204 LZ 1230 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1250 LZ 1308 LZ Cold	198 <sup>th</sup>		
			3d Lift PZ 1340 LZ 1400 LZ Cold lift complete at 1400		RHB	
45	1410		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 at 0835H Reference Journal #13			
			change to read 1 NVA KIA		RHB	
46	1423		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 1359H			
			recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1407H recd 4x82mm mtr rds			
			1416H recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1420H recd 1x82mm mtr rd		RHB	
47	1433		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 C/A vic 0932			
			1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 1423 LZ 1428 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1437 LZ 1443 LZ Cold			
			3d Lift PZ 1448 LZ 1455 LZ Cold Complete 1455H		RHB	
48	1500		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT167240 at 1438H recd 9 RPG	M		
			& RR rds. Res: 1 WHA (M). Returning fire. sweeping area.		RHB	
49	1530		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H Reference			
			Journal # 45 Papers captured on NVA body indicate he was from the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Co, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Bn			
			1 <sup>st</sup> VC Regt.		RHB	
50	1540		TAM KY TOC vic BT075056 at 0550 721 RF Co 723	I		
			RF Co 1xCo CIDG recd 25 rd of 60 mm mtr fire. returned fire with arty		RHB	
51	1540		TAM KY TOC vic BT425158 at 2200 PF 75, sprung			
			ambush on VC, Res: 1xPF KHA, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, also fd 2xSecret bnkrs,			
			inside, fd documents, 1xflag w/hammer and cycle on it. fired arty for ambush.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR 2400 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
35	1145		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT977332 at 1125H fd a tunnel			
			12'x4'x3' leading to a room 6'x6'x5' high, it had a false bottom in it, which lead to			
			another tunnel 20' long x 4'high, it lead down to a room 8'high 20'long 3'wide.			
			blew the 1 <sup>st</sup> room causing rest to cave in		RHB	
36	1418		Div Toc G2 passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav		RHB	
37	1420		1/1 B-1-I vic BT190275 at 1320H discovered			
			2,000 lbs polished rice in pit will evac		RHB	
38	1245		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Inf vic BT189291 at 1245H inserted			
			at above coord		RHB	
39	1340		39 <sup>th</sup> C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS719598 at 1330H recd sniper			
			fire 9 rds fm BS729600, returned fire & continued mission		RHB	
40	1353		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT977336 at 1310H obsd 2 MAM	M		
			moving SE at 200m, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform, also CIA 1xponcho, rice, and food. Also detained 1xVC who had			
			some paper saying he is a VC sniper and he had a pass to travel in VC areas		RHB	
41	1353		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-20 vic AT960363 at 1207H VC walked	M		
			into ambush, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA 1xUS Pistol Belt			
			1xPack 30 lbs of brown sugar			
			1xUS Dog tag CIA(Dog tag had a mans name on it; DYSERT, JACKIE E. US51874578, blood			
			type A)		RHB	
42	1355		196 <sup>th</sup> Ren-4-31 vic BT0421 obsd some fresh			
			fighting positions at above loc. 1244: A/S got 1xsecondary expl at BT045205.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
25	0847		TAM KY PFC Rydell Time: 300800		
			Name of Operations OT-43-T vic BT1725, BT1925, BT1723, BT1923 freq 67.55	M 1/1	RHB
26	1037		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS719598 at 0915H		
			recd sniper fire fm BS729600, also several rds of AW fire, returned fire.		
			5/7 element still firing 90mm recoilless Rifle, frndly firing 60mm at this time. NCD as of		
			yet, no res. (5/7 <sup>th</sup> element; hvy equip platoon fm 84 <sup>th</sup> Engr) 1130: contact broke		RHB
27	1100		196 <sup>th</sup> A-4-31 vic AT982262 at 1050H fd 1xNVA	M	
			body in a bomb shelter, had been KIA apporx 5 days, also fd 1xNVA Hot, and 3xNVA green uniforms.		RHB
28	1108		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT185174 at 1105H 1 WHA (E) <i>cl 4/6/68</i>	M	
			fm frag wds fm HG thrown by an ARVN <del>1</del> A-1-1 is working with		RHB
30	1114		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Joann, LRP Joann loc AT950285		RHB
31	1124		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-9 <sup>th</sup> fd at vic BT256294 at 0950H		
			fd 2 more mines in vic of blown culver. both 25 lb mines, mines were dest & culver repaired		RHB
32	1126		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 1052H tripped BT		
			M26 HG, Res: 2 US WHA (E), HG was in can with a fish line trip wire. Hvy vegetated area.		
			file formation- 15 m apart - wore flak jackets. Fd another 25m away, blew in place. No warning		
			devices or markers. Hit 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2d man in file. 1115H approx 100 meters further fd 2xM26 BT		
			HG in some manner. Also 1 CHICOM BT NG [sic] in same manner. Dest in place		RHB
33	1130		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT073236 at 1115H recd		
			30rd AW sniper fire, 600 mtrs SE of location No Cas. Arty called will check area		RHB
34	1130		G4 there will be blasting at 1800H vic Admin	C/S, G2, G3, Hq Co	
			Pad	23d Admin Co, Mess Hall G1, G4	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3		SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>
---	--	--------------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
19	0950		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-20 vic BS013340 at 0850H loc tunnel 3'x2'x8' long also had small branch running off of it 3'x2'x8' long, inside fd 3 satchel charges 2/2 chicom firing devices, all will be destroyed		RHB	
20	1000		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Blown culvert at 256294, 9 <sup>th</sup> Engr will repair. Mine fd at BT116495 25lb helitite mine, D-9 <sup>th</sup> , blown in rice paddie		RHB	
21	1024		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC request F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav for VR mission vic <del>BT</del> BT035218, BT035225, BT0420, come up on Rcn-4-31 freq, loc of frndly troops in that area is LZ West AT990250, request VR ASAP. Reason: To look for mtr pos. Passed to 1/1 at 1031, did not give VR to 196 <sup>th</sup>		RHB	
22	1033		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS745853 at 1023H detained 2xVCS evading, evac to Dottie		RHB	
23	1035		196 <sup>th</sup> C-2-1 vic BT113497 at 0945H fd 1xmine w/25 lbs of explosives. It was camf on West side of road. Removed and Dest		RHB	
24	1035		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 0931H recd 2 unk type mtr rds, Neg Cas or Dam. 0940H recd 4 more mtr rds mtr fire was coming fm BT035225, counter mtr fire is being fired. 1038H recd 2x82mm mtr rds NCD FAC obs flashes at 035204, firing arty and 106 RR at above loc 1041H 2x82mm 1052H 1x82mm 1100H 1x82mm 1101H 2x82mm 1106H 3x82mm 1107H 1x82mm NCD 1115H 1x82mm 1116H 1x82mm firing on grid 049200, 0411215 1125H 1x82 firing RR 1135H fighters on station to this suspected mtr pos. A/S got 1xsecondary expl at coord BT042212 and have not received anymore fire since A/S		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE  Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
12	0830		Div Avn CPT Reed vic BS812383 final aircraft damage totals fm Mtr atk on LZ Bronco on 290140H May 68 were 2 O2's Dam (1 Minor, 1 Mod), 2 UH-1H's w/mod dam, 5 UH-1D's Dam (4 minor, 1 Maj) 1 UH-1C w/minor dam, 1 OH-23 w/minor dam, Passed to 2 watch OFF at III MAF at 0915H		RHB	
13	0900		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA AK-47 ammo (amt unk), web gear, chicom HG. VC believed to be an officer, had letters, notebook, will evac	M	RHB	
14	0925		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic AT992203 at 0835H obsd 4 VC khaki uniforms, packs and wpns, 500 M W of loc, moving E, called arty will check area.		RHB	
15	0926		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic AT977275 at 0840H obsvd 1 VC evading 200M NW, swept area, fd 1 MAM hiding in bunker. 28 yrs old, ID card said 38, he stated another VC had evaded from area. Will evac detainee to Baldy		RHB	
16	0927		196 <sup>th</sup> FAC 4-31 vic AT814264 at 0820H obsvd 8 Sampans W side of river. Also 40 sampans AT806283 N to AT794304. Did not engage. 0835H observed 2 Sampans w/large wooden crates vic AT808195, called arty. Res Unk		RHB	
17	0934		196 <sup>th</sup> A-4-31 vic AT984270 at 0915H fd 1300 lbs rice hidden below the ground covered with branches, It was near a hedge row, rice will be evac to LZ Ross		RHB	
18	0949		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-20 vic BS015340 at 0830H fd BT M26 HG, w/trip wire running across Punji pit. Punji pit was 16"x12"x12" deep. Covered w/ card board, card board was covered w/grass and dirt. Both dest.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0100		11 <sup>th</sup> , D-19 Engr, BS872324 at 0055H recd 2 rds unk size mtr.		JAL
3	0105		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Hq/Qt/208/Xo Call sign Boyd Adam Alpha. D 300730. E BT3129. F AT3124. BT 3624. BT 3629.		JAL
4	0430		CLDC, 432039, choppers recd hvy AW fire fm above coord during dust off for A-1-46. Tracers spotted by tower personnel.		JAL
5	2917 05		FSE at 1703H vic BT4215, BT4214 recd rpt fm FSE that gunships are firing in a friendly village at coord BT4215 and BT4214. passed to Avn. Avn said that 2 gunships fm 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn had received 30 rds S/A fire fm above coord. Tail #'s are 414 & 498, Passed info to FSE	G3, Avn, 198 <sup>th</sup>	JAL
6	0658		1/1 Cap I vic BT256294 Culvet blown, road is not passable at this time, passed to 9 <sup>th</sup> Engr, ETR 1130.	C/S G3	JAL
7	0716		198 <sup>th</sup> A-1-46 vic BT435045 fd 1 VC in tunnel. Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA	M	JAL
8	0739		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT108223 at 0715H obsd 1 VC evading W. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, Black PJ's, no wpn, ID or Doc	M	RHB
9	0740		196 <sup>th</sup> vic AT977311 D-1-20 at 0711H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm 350M, 65', Neg Cas, calling arty, will check area.		RHB
10	0801		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Joann at 0800 inserted at AT944291	M, FSE	RHB
11	0825		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Lucy extracted 0820H	FSE	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	AT987278
B Co	BT123263
C Co	BT095233
D Co	BT097246
E Co	BT052253
Recon	<i>BT052253</i>
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT989269
B Co	BT017202
C Co	AT990250
D Co	BT001207
E Co	AT990250
Recon	BT035218
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT114375 BT098351
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)			
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315		
A Trp	BT183157	245255	
B Trp	BT230315		
C Trp	BT230315	199389	
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)			
Div Arty	BT529112		
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042		
A Btry	BT106141	224311	
B Btry	<del>BT516042</del> <i>BS 67C 835</i>	573965	731528
C Btry	BT028341		
D Btry			
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040		
A Btry	BS630852	BT398143	
B Btry	BT029341		
C Btry	B		
D Btry			
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112		
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT	(overtyped can't read)	
B Co	BT	(overtyped can't read)	
C Co	BT133453		
D Co	BT097410		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	BT055470
Recon	BT055470
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	<del>BT027342</del> BT027347
A Co	AT996314
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT974340
E Co	BT027342
Recon	BT027342
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS795326
B Co	BS872324
C Co	<del>BS875384</del> BS783324
D Co	BS788361
E Co	BS798399
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS731528
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS538824 BS583824 (overtyped)
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	BS



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	<del>BT038517</del> 61053517
B Co	BT005518
C Co	BT038518
D Co	BT024506
E Co	BT055470
Recon	<del>BT055470</del>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS442050
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS632480
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS659469
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS752436
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS630855
B Co	BS698823
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS577803

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT239142
A Co	BT192144
B Co	BT192144
C Co	BT259123
D Co	BT062123
E Co	BT239142
Recon	BT239142
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT330125
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT338138
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT438022
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT456034
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	<del>BT 55470</del> BS 578961
Recon	BT 55470

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
90	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns			JAL
			in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/ Wallowa the 1 <sup>st</sup> Bn 6 <sup>th</sup> Inf moved fm the AO to the Burlington Trail AO. C-1-6 was air moved fm FSB East (BT131202) to LZ Bowman closing at 1200H. A&C Co 1-6 mived fm a PZ secured by B-2-1 vic BT115205 to an LZ secured by D-1-46 vic BT198144 closing 1330H. The Hq/Recon 1-6 was moved fm FSB Center to LZ Bowman closing C-4-31 was air moved fm their fld loc (BT030190) secured by B Co to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 0853H. Hq/Recon E-21 was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Center closing 1645H. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-46 after the arrival of C&D 1-6 conducted a CA into the Chu Lai TAOR BT317136 complete at 0857H and then secured a PZ for D-1-46 to air move in closing at 1810H. A Hq scty ele of the 198 <sup>th</sup> was air moved fm LZ Bayonet (BT549016 to LZ Bowman for scty of the LZ closing at 0920H. In the Duc Pho AO Hq and Recon 3-1 was air moved fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) w/ the arty btry A-6-11 moving to LZ Dragon (BS731528). Closing at 1135H. B-3-1 was air moved to LZ Liz closing at 1800H w/D Co 3-1 closing LZ Dragon at 1736H. C-3-1 condu- cted a CA to vic BS665475 at 1440H w/a cold LZ. Beginning at 0140H to 0207H LZ Bronco (BS812383) recd in excess of 100 rds of 82mm mort resulting in 2 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and 34 WHA(m) and dam to A/C and Facilities. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 15 WHA(evac), 37 WHA(minor). 21 VC KIA, 5 IWC.			
91	2400		Journal closed.			RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
79			(cont'd) A VC Recon Co is loc at BT369104, Kha-Nha Mtn. Their mission is to atk Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center during period 29-31 May 68. CO: Pham To.		RHB
80	1820		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, BT2612 at 1810H completed move.	M	RHB
81	1827		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-21, BS794312 at 1817H 1 VC KIA by arty fire. 1 canteen and 1 HG CIA.	M	RHB
82	1856		198 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Wells Fargo extracted 1841H. BS472943.		RHB
83	1945		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-39, BS718592 at 1720H recd 2 rds sni-per fire. Cont'd opns. NCD. Passed to 2d ARVN.		JAL
84	2000		11, Hq-4-3, BS610880 at 1700-1800H turned in under VIP: 45 M26 HG, 8 AP mines, 4 claymores, 1 claymore generator, ¼ lb TNT, 2147 rds cal .30 M1 ammo, 350 rds cal .30 carb ammo, 800 rds mixed SA ammo, 23 M-79 rds, 2 rds 105mm duds. All dest; 10,800 piastar paid.		JAL
85	2017		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, BT192144 at 2015H recd 15 rds of 60 mm mtr landing on S side of perimeter. 2025 Recvd 15 more rds. NCD.	M	JAL
86	2140		CLDC, TOC, 496075 at 2135H red followed by green flare.		RHB
87	2230		1 CAG, BS553937 at 1830H ptl spotted 1 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA. Ptl later ret'd to CP and was amb w/1 M26 HG, 10 rds SA fire. Res: 2 USMC WHA(e). They ret'd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 of whom was the above CIA. 4 VCS. CIA 1 M-1 carb #3938855, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M26 HG, 3 magazines, 1 first aid-kit.		JAL
88	2300		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-5-46, BT4003 at 2250H obs lights on Hill 186. Called in Arty. <i>BT428145</i>		JAL
89	2349		198 <sup>th</sup> , 1-46, <del>BT428145</del> at 2240H RD Tm #15 made contact, still in contact. 3 PF WHA, 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. Contact broken at 2300H. Res: 3 VC KIA by arty, 1 RD KHA, 2 AK-47 CIA, 3 PF WHA.		JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
72	1445	(Delayed)	Swiftboats, Lt Wagner, survey will be made				
			vic BT618012 at 0700H on 30 May 68 by USS Dia-chenko w/call sign of "Elbow Hotel" on freq of 37.50 for approx 1 1/2 hours. Swift boat, FAC and 2 VN junks will be w/survey ship. CAPs in area have been notified. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> .				RHB
73	1645		196 <sup>th</sup> , 3-21, BT052253, completed move to Center.				RHB
74	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-20, <del>AT97232</del> at 1622H recd 4 rds SA fire fm across the river. Retd fire; firing stopped. Neg cas. Will not cross river to check cas.				RHB
75	1730		196, D-1-20, AT972351 at 1632H eng 3 VC 200m			M	
			N of loc. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 evaded.				RHB
76	1737		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-20, AT977331 at 1655H recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm 300m SW. Believe fire came fm 6-7 loc, calling arty now. Neg cas at this time. Fired arty vic AT978330. Checking area now.				RHB
77	1741		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-1, BS626480 at 1600H recd SA fire.			M	
			1 US WHA. Gunshot wound in left knee. Evac to Chu Lai.				RHB
78	1745		11 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, LRP Diane extracted fm BS783323 at 1735H. They requested extraction due to the fact that they were being chased by VC.				RHB
79	1800		Americal MID (CI) 8 <sup>th</sup> ARVN MID (no ARVN eval)				
			(CI eval F6) One NVA Bn was loc vic BS450995, BS453998, BS448996 as of 1830H 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk by fire Chu Lai Base and other military installations in teh Chu Lai area during period 29 thru 31 May 68. (8 <sup>th</sup> ARVN comment: Probably 409 <sup>th</sup> Sapper Bn). One VC Main Force Co, designated A17, w/an est strength of 100, moved fm Quang Ngai City area to vic BT 404004 and BT407005. Their mission is to atk PF posts, atk by fire Ly Tin Dist Hqs and Hills 69 and 76 during period 29-31 May 68. Wpns: 2 82mm mtrs, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 57mm RR, 1 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40 rkt Inchr. (8 <sup>th</sup> ARVN MID comment There are a number of 14 - 15 yr old boys w/unit.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
61	1500		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 Reference Journal #29 Change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E)				RHB
62z	1508		1/1 F-8-Inf vic BT189331 at 1505H engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA			M	RHB
63	1508		196 <sup>th</sup> VR 4-31 at 1430-1515H rpt of from 25-30 sampans along the river BT794302 & BT 804286, also 8xSampans BT815216 requested FAC				RHB
64	1550		11 <sup>th</sup> D-3-1 vic BS716436 at 1530H engd 1xVC evading Res: 1 VC KIA			M	RHB
65	1604		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom vic AT933374 at 1600 LRP extracted at 1600H			G2, FSE	RHB
66	1550		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS776375 vic 1000H female was carrying items to her husband who was one of the VC that mtrd Bronco, when she was picked up. She says mortars were kept in a hut vic BS751333 Reference Journal #52				RHB
67	1555		1/1 F-8 Inf vic BT189329 at 1555H engd 2 MAM, 2 VC KIA			M	RHB
68	1608		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46 vic BT317136 first lift PZ1530 move complete at 1607 LZ Cold				RHB
69	1613		11 <sup>th</sup> vic BS789399 at 1603H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac				RHB
70	1629		CLDC Effective 1800H condition Green				RHB
71	1302	(Delayed)	11 <sup>th</sup> , Status of moves of Rcn and Hq 3-1. 1300H 1 sortie remaining for ele of Hq. 1315H; Hq 3-1 completed move. 1645H: Recon closed LZ.				RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE  Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
54	1350		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT097241 at 1310H obsd 1			M	
			VC evading N. engd. Res; 1 VC WIA CIA CIA 1x M1 carbeing #1258153 1xM14 w/bayonet #142490				RHB
55	1410		11 <sup>th</sup> C-3-1 vic BS66545 at 1415H unit will conduct a CA based on a intelligence rpt from a detainee. Fm BS615475 to bS655475				RHB
56	1420		AMCAL MID (MSS Eval C3) MSS Det (CI Eval F6) 1.) one vc Main force Company was loc vic BT358125 on 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk Ong Bo bridge vic BT411129 on 29 or 30 May 68. 2.) One VC regular battalion (designated 135) was loc vic BT443020 Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) on 28 May 68. The Bn has a rkt launching pos at this loc. Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base, atk Ly Tin Headquarters and Break into and harrass An Tan (H) on 29 or 30 May 68. Commanders: Nguyen-Thai-Toan and Chau-Ngoc-Xich.			CLDC 198 <sup>th</sup>	RHB
57	1430		TAM KY vic BT252220 at 1205H fd 1x105 BT dest in place				RHB
58	1435		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Inf vic BT185334 at 1435H inserted Inf fm F-8-Cav at abov coord to check the area where they picked up some detainees.				RHB
59	1440	4	198 <sup>th</sup> 198 <sup>th</sup> MP vic BT407107 at 1350H patrol 3, 4 MP*s on patrol (jeep) Jeep hit a BT <del>eng</del> <i>FANJ</i> Grenade. 4 WHA (E). dust off called at 1400 Dust off complete at 1410			M	RHB
60	1445		11 C-3-1 vic BS665475 <b>RHB</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift LZ 1420 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 1430 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 1440 LZ Cold CA complete 1440H				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
45	1200 <i>2 1</i>		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907 Ref Journal	M		
			#19 Interim Res: 3 US WHA (E)		RHB	
46	1230		198 <sup>th</sup> Wolfpack Bayonet to Bowman			
			1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 0900 LZ 0920 complete 0920H		RHB	
47	1258		11 <sup>th</sup> A-3-1 vic BS629480 at 1250H receiving SA	M		
			fire from above coord. Gunships on Station		RHB	
48	1300		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 Center to Bowman	M		
			1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 1036 LZ 1055H 2d lift PZ 1144 LZ 1159H 3d lift PZ 1147 LZ 1200 complete 1200H		RHB	
49	1305		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic AT990289 at 1250H engd			
			2xVC evading 50 meters N of loc, Res: 1xVC KIA		RHB	
50	1305		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT031515 at 1230H fd a BT	M		
			M-26 HG in a C-Ration Can, blown in place		RHB	
51		1420	Americal TOC G2 URI Report passed to 1/1 Cav and 196 <sup>th</sup> LIB		RHB	
52z	1000		11 <sup>th</sup> Female detained that was detained this morning stated the following info. She admitted she was a part of the group of 15 VC that mortared LZ Bronco last night, they had 3 mtr tubes, 6 VC operated the 3 mtr and the provided security. She said the VC were not local type but uniform type VC. It appeared that the 6 VC that fired the <i>3 1/2</i> mtrs did not get out <del>of</del> the area as planned		RHB	
53	1330		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 <sup>th</sup> PZ BT115205 LZ BT198144 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift 1112 LZ 1130H A&B 1-6 <sup>th</sup> complete approx 1320H		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
36	1058		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS697825 at 1050H engd 1x VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
37	1102		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS683850 at 1053H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
38	1105		196 <sup>th</sup> B-4-31 vic BT027194 at 1030H fd laying out in the open under a double canopy (un obs fm air) 1x AK 47 (w/full magazine Sn# 9479671) several documents Several maps a lot of medical supplies 500 sets of black PJ's propaganda pamphlets, believe this was left, when element approached area, will evac	M	RHB	
39	1107		196 <sup>th</sup> R-1-20 vic BT012376 at 1020H recd 20-30 rds AW fire, fm vic BT012376, firing mort on suspected loc now. NCD		RHB	
40	1111		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dea rMom loc of LRP Dear Mom AT945382		RHB	
41	1125		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 at 1000 Reference Journal #28 add 1 VCS detained for a total of 2xVCS det		RHB	
42	1144		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT004216 at 1120H obsd 3 VC w/packs, green uniforms, 150m NW. engd 2/SA. Res: 2 VC WIA, 1 CIA. Had pack, pack contained CHICOM HG, 1 white t-shirt, first aid material about 24 yrs old, will evac to Baldy. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA		RHB	
43	1145		198 <sup>th</sup> A-5-46 vic BT660027 at 1126H recd 70-80rds AW & SA fire. Res: 1 WHA (M) (plat ldr) Checking area now	M	RHB	
44	1147		11 <sup>th</sup> A-6-11 Arty at 1145H All tubes have completed movement to LZ Dragon. They have approx 9 sorties of ammo left to move.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
28	1012		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS776375 at 1000H detained		
			1xVCS evading		RHB
29	1018		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 Reference Journal #19 change		
			3xNVA KIA to read 3 VC KIA		RHB
30	1025		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT030528 at 0855H recd fire	M	
			from five VC, Res 1 WHA (E) returned fire		
			Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green fatigues and		
			web gear, CIA 1 M1 Carbine #1801978		
			1xM 72 CIA. checked area and found blood		
			trails		RHB
31	1025		Mag 13 S-2 casual sources rpts that along a	198 <sup>th</sup>	
			stream on the eastern side there are caves		
			with 122mm rkts. Coord are from BT453003 to		
			BT454008. He reports that artillery has been		RHB
			fired at these caves but was not effective		
32	1030		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT070375 at 0937H D-26 <sup>th</sup> fd		
			a mine on side of road. Mine was 11" x 10"		
			by 5" with a C-4 booster and non-elec pressure		
			firing device. Had been in road for approx 30		
			days and firing device had been detonated,		
			mine dest in nearby field		RHB
33	1045		11 <sup>th</sup> D-6-11 vic BS538824 at 1032H move complete		
			1032H		RHB
34	0821		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 FSB east to FSB Bowman		
			1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 0814H LZ 0823H		
			2d Lift PZ 0836 LZ 0858H		
			3d Lift PZ		RHB
			Complete 1103H		
35	1057		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic AT985275 at 1045H engd 3 VC	M	
			100m SW, Res 1 VC KIA, black PJs had sack		RHB
			w/GI T-shirt & a hommock other 2 evaded WSW.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS. ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
21	0908		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT080388 at 0900H rpts the road is washed out at above coord be- tween Baldy and Ross, No ETR, road is impassable.		G3 CSIC	RHB
22	0930		11 <sup>th</sup> E-1-Cav vic BS785400 at 0800H detained 2 VCS hiding in a tunnel complex, 1xhad arm wound, he will be evac for medical treatment.			RHB
23	0947		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS606857 at 0940H detained 1 VC evading, evac to LZ Dottie			RHB
24	0940		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-6 <sup>th</sup> at Center at 0935H FAC put in airstrike on RR position. that was firing on Center, negative fire at this time.			RHB
25	0950		TOC Maj Benn passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> that guns were available if they wished to extract Wells Fargo by helicopter. CPT Orell talked to LT Freeland, who said they were walking out to Chippewa. He said that there were no slicks available because they were involved in CA's. LT Blanco confirmed that no slicks were available.			RHB
26	0955		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT070370 at 0932H fd 1xmine on south side of road (helilite type) 10"x 11"x 5" buried in the ground, removed and destroyed.			RHB
27	1000		1/1 A-1-1 Reference Journal 72 28 May 69. should read 1x ARVN interpreter KHA SSG Hoang X. Diem 1xKit Carson Scout KHA Nguyen N. Thanh 1x US KHA Hq-1-1 3xWHA (E) Hq-1-1 1xWHA (E) 3-16 arty			RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
14	0845		198 <sup>th</sup> B-1-46 vic LZ Bowman BT317136 1 <sup>st</sup> PZ 0800 (Bowman) LZ 0810 BT317136 received sniper fire on LZ LZ Hot 2d PZ 0818 LZ 0822 LZ Cold 3d PZ 0832 LZ 0835 LZ Cold 4 <sup>th</sup> PZ 0847 LZ 0852 LZ Cold 5 <sup>th</sup> PZ 0854 LZ 0857 LZ Cold Complete 0857H			RHB
15	0848		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 1 <sup>st</sup> lift PZ 0815 2d Lift PZ 3d Lift PZ 0839 4 <sup>th</sup> Lift PZ 0845 Move completed 0853			RHB
16	0850		11 <sup>th</sup> LRP Diane vic BS769320 at 0730H obs 4 different groups of VC. 1 <sup>st</sup> group all had packs no wpns; group of 7. 2d group of 12 had 2xwpn & packs. 3d group had no packs no wpns. 4 <sup>th</sup> group of 8 had packs & 2 wpns seen at BS769320, moving in a SW direction ARty was called 3xVC KIA Neg wpn/packs	M		RHB
17	0852		11 <sup>th</sup> D-19 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BS867316 at 0115H received 7xHG at above coord. NCD, fd 1xhomemade HG			RHB
18	0900		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS717595 at 0800H recd SA fire fm BS720595 1 WHA (E), returned fire continued mine sweep 2d ARVN notified	M		RHB
19	0928		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907H in contact with 4 or 5 snipers, unit moving to surround enemy	M		RHB
20	0928		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-20 vic AT963363 at 0908H obsd 3 NVA walking into ambush, engd, Res: 3 NVA KIA, 2 wore gray uniforms 2xwore black PJ's, all wore pistol belts w/red stars on them. Ponchos, billfolds, and hammocks, all equip will be evac.	M		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
6	0645		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0630H two explosive type rds believed RR inside perimeter, NCD			JAL
			0745 Recd 1xRR rd 30 meters from the TOC NCD			JAL
7	0710		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr 1 <sup>st</sup> Light Recon vic BT408133 culvert blown by pass OK. road passable, ETR unk at this time			
8	0712		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Vic BT193262 at 0705H obs	M	JAL	
			1xMAM evading Res 1 VC KIA			
9	0715		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde A-3-1 vic BS623463 at 0630H cap	M	JAL	
			one NVA attempting to swim (evade) across the river, CIA 1 binoculars, 1 entrenching tool. POW believed to have wpn & documents, search for these items continue			
10	0715		11 <sup>th</sup> at 0644H LRP Lolita inserted at BS735324	G2, FSE	JAL	
			at 0644			
11	0820		1/1 TOC acknowledge receipt of MSG GC5536 -			
			Frag O 40-68			RHB
12	0838		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT996317 at 0812H fd a fresh grave w/4 bodies dressed in green uniforms, appeared to be about 10 days old, they alos fd some documents on the bodies whic had red stamps on them, 25 meters from there they fd another fresh grave w/2 bodies in it, appeared to have been killed by SA fire			
			Unit did not count these bodies			RHB
13	0840		196 <sup>th</sup> Reference Journal #6 0830: obsvd what they think was a RR flash at the same time 1xRd landed outside the perimeter at Center.			
			flash was obsvd at coord BT085238, firing arty at this time.			RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal Opened			
2	2818 05		11 <sup>th</sup> TOC Req AO ext for period 232400 – 301800		FSE	
			BS62740 N to EW 50 GL all area in RZ. Reason: Go after 83d VC Bn. Approved, Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde			RHB
3	0114		198 <sup>th</sup> B-5-46 vic BT441026 at 0040H recd 1 HG,			JAL
			NCD 05			
4	0140		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde vic BT812383 at 0140H receiving		CG, ADCA G3,	JAL
			hvy incoming fire, will give more details later, 0210 – 0207 stopped – recd in excess of 100 rds 82mm mtr, 3 WHA (E) 0220H stil quiet still on red alert, one bnkr spotted a few VC – fired mtr on their loc. no indication of ground atk. dam and cas unkown. 0245H going to yellow 13 WHA, 1 KHA, 2xdust off		FSE III MAF M C/S	
			6 ships shot up, xtents damaged or dest. a fire in tank farm, not under control at this time.			
			0312H 1xHUID – Maj dam, Bde Avn 1xHUID – minor, Bde Avn 1xH23 – minor, Bde Avn 1xHUID – minor dam, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn CC 2xHUID – Dust off, maj dam			
			Following Additional Dam reported 1xHUID dam, 1x01 Dest, 2x Tents Dest, 7xTents Dam, 6xFld Amb dam, 1xBull Dozer Dam, 2xFront loaders Dam, 1xA.F. Medivac radio dest, A&D Facility Dental clinc, 1xorderly room & 1xsupply room dam, many trucks w/flat tires. 1 KHA & WHA (E) 18 WHA(M)			
			0650H 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn rptd 1 KHA 16 WHA (M) 3 billets Dest. Total casualties 2 KHA 7 WHA (E) 34 WHA (M)			RJB
5	0300		198 <sup>th</sup> B-5-46 vic BT421047 at 0255H rpts receiving mtr, 10 rds unk size, stoped at 0303 NCD			JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN. MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	
A Co	990262
B Co	104267
C Co	080250
D Co	114245
E Co	144375
Recon	144375
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	
A Co	990250
B Co	030190
C Co	041191
D Co	013207
E Co	990250
Recon	035218
F/17 Cav (Armor)	
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	134450
B Btry	050250
C Btry	990250
D Btry	<del>134375</del> 114355

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	
A Trp	230315
B Trp	230315
C Trp	230315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	
A Btry	106141, 224311
B Btry	630355, 573965, 731528
C Btry	078341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	
A Btry	630857
B Btry	029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	
A Co	085448
B Co	115206
C Co	133453
D Co	086407
E Co	133453
Recon	075433



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	027342
A Co	996314
B Co	027342
C Co	945344
D Co	975345
E Co	945344
Recon	945344
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	
A Co	760522
B Co	752436
C Co	842374
D Co	812383
E Co	
Recon	914243
E/1 Cav (Armor)	
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	627346
B Btry	027342
C Btry	872374
D Btry	725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	
A Co	033523
B Co	000518
C Co	034518
D Co	021505
E Co	055470
Recon	055470
H/17 Cav (Armor)	
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	578961
B Btry	431075
C Btry	063470
D Btry	238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	628448
A Co	628448
B Co	604420
C Co	674427
D Co	624426
E Co	
Recon	629341
4/3d Inf Bn CP	
A Co	630855
B Co	674836
C Co	538825
D Co	<del>538825</del>
	516807

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	
1/6 Inf Bde CP	052253
A Co	093214
B Co	093207
C Co	131202
D Co	052253
E Co	052253
Recon	<del>015225</del>
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	462072
A Co	462072
B Co	239142
C Co	396145
D Co	192144
E Co	462072
Recon	
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	578961
A Co	
B Co	441026
C Co	
D Co	192044
E Co	
Recon	427025

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
75	2125		11 <sup>th</sup> , 4-3, BS6188, collected 20 HG, 5 AP mines, 2 claymores, 200 5.56 rds, 506 cal .30 rds, 8 cal .30 carb rds, 2 M-79 rds, 100 cal .50 linked 8 loaded AK-44 mag. Paid \$5,050VN to 24 infor- mants.		JAL
76	2135		11 <sup>th</sup> , Hq amb, BS820405, ref Journal entry #70. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA, 27 VCS det.	M	JAL
77	2135		11 <sup>th</sup> , Base Def, BS806382 at 2120H trip flare set off. 2 large explo and 2 small explo, same vic as the church blown last night. Neg dam to US pos.		JAL
78	1533	(Dela yed)	1-1, TOC at 1533H request AO ext fm bndry BT 213240 E to BT230240 S to BT230210 W to BT211 210 fm 290600H to 292400H. Passed to Tam Ky: 1552H. Approved by Wo Dung. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved.		JAL
79	2245		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, updat Hau Duc SF contact of 27 May 68. Res: 10 PFs KIA, 50 civ KIA, 15 PFs WIA, 60 civ WIA, 300 homes dest by fire. 17 enemy KIA and fol wpns CIA. 1 Chicom MG, 1 B-40 rkt lnchr, 2 AK-50s, 1 MAT-49.		JAL
80	2305		26 Engr, D Co, BT183156 at 2230H recd 2 mtr rds. NCD.		JAL
81	2308		198 <sup>th</sup> , 1-46, BT430157 at 2215H RD tm 21 in con- tact. Arty was called. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 to 1-14 arty, 1 for RD tm. 1 AK-47 CIA; 1 PF KHA.		JAL
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbrt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/ Wallowa D-3-21 was air moved to vic BT106304, closing at 0934H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 WHA(evac), 8 WHA(minor); 10 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 12 IWC.		JAL
83	2400		Journal closed.		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
67	1903		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-46, BS692967 at 1850H recd 4 rds				
			sniper fire while moving in NDP. Checking area at this time.				RHB
68	1915		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-3-1, BS640431 at 1855H detained 3 VCS.				
			No wpns or documents, will hold until morning.				
69	1921		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, BT095213 at 1821H eng 4 VC, w w/wpns, 300 meters E of loc w/neg res. 1827H: Recd sniper fire fm BT095209. 1849H: recd more sniper fire and 1 60mm rd fm BT095209. 1907H: recd 2 60mm rds resulting in 3 WHA(e) and are now firing at BT097219.			M	JAL
70	1945		11 <sup>th</sup> , Hq amb, BS820405 at 1920H obs 7 VC car-rying 1 male. Eng w/SA. 1 VC WIA; called dust-off. Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SA w/unk res.				JAL
71	2020		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-5-46, BT402047 at 2007H plat recd 4 incoming mtr rds. 2 US WHA(e). Dusted off at 2019H.			M	JAL
72	2020		1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H track hit a mine at above coord. 7 WHA(e). Moving down to replace B-Trp.			M	JAL
73	2000		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H 1 NVA (WIA, CIA) at above coord. Rank: PFC, <del>Unit: 8<sup>th</sup></del> Sqd, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plat, 16 <sup>th</sup> Co, 31 NVA Regt. Indiv states that elements of his Co and Regt Hqs are loc vic BT109203. Tonight at 1800H 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt will move 6 km N unless they have contact. In this event, the move should be at 2000H. Source states they have 5 140mm rkts and normal indiv wpns. POW dusted off to Danang (IPW accompanied). Comment: Strong "sniffer" mission had pos readings at above coord.				JAL
74	2120		1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H ref Journal entry #72. Change 7 WHA(e) to 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(e); 1 ARVN KHA, 1 WHA(e). Crater fm mine 12'x8'. Track is upside down, engine blown out. Hull spit fm end to end. Cbt loss.			M	JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
60	1725		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT113218 at 1628H engd 6 NVA	M, G2, IPW	
			, NVA returned fire Res: 1 WHA (E), 3 NVA KIA 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 4xAK-47s CIA		RHB
61	1726		196 <sup>th</sup> C&C Acft 3-21 vic BT058298 at 1703H		
			recd 25 rds AW (Ak-47) fire. 100 kt speed/ alt 10, took no hits, cont'd mission. did not fire arty.		RHB
62	1737		11 <sup>th</sup> TOC 272330H a VC Sapper attack took place against Duc Pho. 4 satchel charges, dest 75% of Catholic Church. Killed 5 cmbt youth & wounded 5 combat youths who were in the bunker near the church. 5 M-1 Carbines & 1 Thompson SMG lost. 3 Civ WHA. At the TNO LAC "A" refugee camp vic BS802378 received several satchel charges w/e homes dam. Hamlet at BS806390 also received several satchel charges Res 2 Civ KHA, also started a fire which dest 8 homes		RHB
63	1738		Intelligence report indicates that there has been a significant enemy build up in the following two (2) areas with in the past two days: BT0920, BT0923, BT1323, BT1320, (2) BT1709, BT2409, BT2401, BT2001 Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Rydell		RHB
64	1110	(Dela yed)	MAG-13, S2, Casual Source rpts that a unit has moved to BT354026 to be near Q. Tin (P) border. Also 1 Bn is staying at BT435055 at the Ky Long Village. One Co is loc at the Khuong Tho Ham- let vic BT463066. MAG-13 is requesting clearance for an air strike at this time.		RHB
65	1115	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, BT041233 at 1010 obs 2 VC moving E to W, wearing black PJs. Could not obs any wpns, but recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm that loc. Retd fire w/MG. Checking area now.		RHB
66	1814		196, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H Ref Journal #60. 16 <sup>th</sup> Recon Co 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt. He was sent to the Danang hospital. Interrogation tm sent w/him.		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
50	1500		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Reference Journal No 25 add 2 VCS CIA for a total of 4 VCS CIA		RHB	
51	1515		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS773529 at 1455H detained 1xVCS hiding in a tunnel		RHB	
52	1528		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT079214 at 1450H recd light sniper fire, 300m to SW called arty, returned fire w/SA, firing ceased, cont mission		RHB	
53	1530		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT982357 at 1510H fd a BT, (Coke Can ¾ full of powder, pull type firing device, w/trip wire) no marking or warning device. Blown in place.		RHB	
54	1543		MAG 13 NUAN (VN teacher Mag 13) vic BT428060 VC will bring 6 rkts (B-120) to BT428060 they will rkt air base tonight or tommorrow morning. They have 30 elephants which bring wpns and food from Laos to border of Quang Tin Province, the elephants only move at night.		RHB	
55	1537		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS775535 at 1520H 1 EM fell into Punji pit. Res; 1 US WHA (M)	M	RHB	
56	1538		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS7350834 detained 2 VS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB	
57	1600		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS774834 at 1550 engd 2xVC evading, Res; 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA	M	RHB	
58	1608		DTOC passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav, 1625: passed another URI rpt to 1/1 Cav		RHB	
59	1608		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
39	1243	A	196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT968352 at 1206H fd a 60mm rd BT in the center of trail, dest in place		RHB	
40	1240		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT210232 at 1230H engd 2 MAM evading into bnkr. Res: 2 VC KIA, used flame- thrower, CIA 1xM1 rifle Sn# 1871940 & 2xK-44 Sn# 4032972 & 1250978, also 1 WHA (M) from HG thrown by VC	M	RHB	
41	1248		196 <sup>th</sup> FAC 4-31 vic AT795299 at 1225H obsd 30 Sampans on W side of river most were empty and in good shape will request A/S on sampans		RHB	
42	1300		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280299 at 1255H 1 MAM hiding in tunnel, 1xVC KIA	M	RHB	
43	1315		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT199161 at 1215H fd a 30 ob mine, unk type, w/bomb fuze, blew in place left crater 3x4'		RHB	
44	1351		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-Co vic BS726600 at 0740H recd sniper fire fm BS717600, did not return fire as frndly in area. cont'd mission		RHB	
45	1352		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr A Co vic BT549017 at 0845H during minesweep through village of Nuoc Mau, a VN handed a sealed envelope to NCOIC. Given to S-2, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sent to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, contained intel info of VC in vic SW of LZ Bayonet		RHB	
46	1432		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280288 at 1429H engd bnkr with tank, searched bnkr fd, 1xRussian carb, Sn# KT3793, 1xSKS # 316045	M	RHB	
47	1440		URI passed to 1/1 Cav		RHB	
48	1505		Snet 1/1 Cav a URI rpt		RHB	
49	1411		G3 Air Swift Boat Lt Wagner vic BS7748 at 1403H thought observed a parachute coming out of an A4 Acft, S3, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, notified to check area. This rpt is not confirmed as yet.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
27	1025		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT217226 at 1015H inserted				
			infantry, people moving around, may make a snatch. Also going to blow some tunnels				RHB
28	1031		11 <sup>th</sup> A-31 vic BS629449 at 1023H 1xVC KIA, w/			M	
			canteen and pack				RHB
29	1043		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic BS833304 at 1024H detained				
			1x39 year old male carrying 1x6lb bag of rice 1xfatigue uniform and a air mattress				RHB
30	1115		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS770516 at 1100H detained				
			2xVCS, hiding in a tunnel				RHB
31	1122		198 <sup>th</sup> D-5-46 vic <del>BS44391</del> Admin lift: <i>BS 443991</i>			M	
			PZ 1001, LZ 1024				RHB
32	1127		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom Present loc: AT945389				RHB
33	1128		198 <sup>th</sup> LRP Wells Fargo present loc: BS473943				RHB
34	1147		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT205213 at 1145H engd			M	
			2 MAM evding, Res: 2 VC KIA				RHB
35	1235		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic BT003286 at 1158H recd 40				
			to 50 rds of AW fire from a M16 at an azimuth of 300°, 400 meters from their loc.				
			returned fire and called in arty				RHB
37	1235		196 <sup>th</sup> vic BT015501 B-1-52 at 1215H fd 1xBT				
			HG on a trail set up to be tripped by a stick. Dest in place				RHB
38	1235		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT994290 at 1150H recd			M	
			sniper fire 200 meters from their front, Res 1 WHA (M). returned fire, checking area				
			at this time				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
19	0900		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, An update rpt on Hau Duc, That is not confirmed, is 20 PF's KHA, 50 Civ KHA, 40 PF's WHA, 300 homes burned MTF		ADCA	RHB
20	0933		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC 0830 - 0930 Res of a sniffer mission got the following hot spots. BT181194, 162188, 145200, 108203, 152033, 147252, 130261, 123228, also recd 1xrd sniper at coord BT108203, Neg hits		G2 Air	RHB
21	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 vic BT018499 at 0910H obsd many villagers w/belongings at above coord moving from W to E, villagers inform them at 0545H they saw many VC moving west to East. Villagers are from BT015492 and BT013488, BT008492			RHB
22	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic BT011295 at 0908H recd sniper fire, Res 1 WHA (E), Called in arty on suspected enemy loc, w/unk Res. Have not received any more fire		M	RHB
23	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT106304, 1 lift 0748H, LAST LZ 0943H, lift complete at 0943H			RHB
24	0955		198 <sup>th</sup> Hq-5-46 vic BS575966 at 0830H fd 6 VN wounded at above coord, VN said they had 1 VN killed and 6 wounded, 198 <sup>th</sup> called dust off for the wounded			RHB
25	1013		11 <sup>th</sup> A-3-1 vic BS629446 at 1005H detained 2 VCS evading, will question at site of capture			RHB
26	1017		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT981366 at 0955H obsd 2 VC 150m SW of their loc. with web gear and wpn engd 2/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA #10069047, 11042952		M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC  BT 183156	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
10	0137		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT183156 at 0127H recd 3 mtr rds fm SE, unk size, NCD, recd 25 to 30 rds returning fire. Recd total of 25 rds 60mm, res: 1 WHA (M) from Cal 50 exploding, 1 WHA (M) from shrapnel	M	JAL	
11	0245		26 <sup>th</sup> Engrs vic BT183156 at 0200H recd 60 rds of 60mm mtr, NCD (Same as item #10)		JAL	
12	0401		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 0402H recd 8 rds 60mm Mtr, most landed outside perimeter		JAL	
13	0545		CLDC Reports reverting back to normal daylight condition at 0615H		JAL	
14	2722 00		(delayed) Machine Gunner spotted 1 VC in night vision device. Fired 4X50 Cal rds at VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) 1xmine w/wiring		JAL	
15	2716 15		(delayed) 1/1 TOC AO request, time 280600H to 282400H Location: E on Grid line 26 to 1/1 and 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN bndry to Grid 24 S to 20 Grid line then west to 1/1 bndry Reason: B-16 & C Co of ARVNs to work in this area. loc of <del>X</del> 16 BT245255, passed to Tam KY Approved by LT Thong at 2105H Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> & FSE		RHB	
16	0805		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr S-3 vic BT4209 at 0800H VN Boy that works in their company area told them that 2 companies of VC are located vic BT4209	198 <sup>th</sup> , FSE	RHB	
17	0845		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT993314 at 0745H recd 3 rds of sniper fire 600 meters from NW, returned fire w/unk Res. Neg Cas		RHB	
18	0845		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT034197 at 0810H fd 1xM16 Sn#826502, was not camf or hidden, will evac to LZ Baldy	M	RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS. ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
1	001		Journal opened.			
2	2315		(Delayed fm 27 May) Tam Ky, TOC, the ARVNs will conduct opns w/the 1/B-1-1. The AO will be along route BT232238 - 232219 - 225291. Code name of the opn is QT/41.		JAL	
3	2323		(Delayed fm 27 May) 11 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-21, LZ Bronco at 2323H recd 8-10 satchel charges on perimeter. Dam not known at this time. 1 PF WHA; 5 Cbt Youths KHA, 9 civ injured, 2 KHA. Atk was a- gainst refugee camp N of Bronco. MTF. The 9 wounded civ were taken into Bronco. One was DOA. 6 were evac to Chu Lai, 2 held at Bronco. E-1-1 Cav recovered the wounded and aided the village.		JAL	
4	0005		196 <sup>th</sup> , R-1-20, 047383 at 2301H recd 8-10 rds SA fire fm above coord. Retd fire at 272315H. Obs 1 VC through starlight scope. Eng w/unk res. At 2328H recd 8 rds SA fire. Retd fire. NCD, neg res.		JAL	
5	2228		(Delayed fm 27 May) 1 CAG, 133, BT660000 at 2155H Kit Carson spotted VC unit. 300 VC, act unk, believed to hit 133, 134, 135 CAG, Dong Le area. 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn; equip 1 81mm, 6 60mm, 6 cal .30 MG, 5 B-40, complete indiv wpns.		JAL	
6	0045		CAP 122, BT394162 at 2345H ptl spotted 2-3 VC. Eng w/neg res.		JAL	
7	0031		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-5-46, 417997 at 2357H indiv fell on a picket stake, cut artery in leg. Dustoff completed 0023H.	M	JAL	
8	0105		CAG, CAP 114, BT259293 at 2300 amb - 2-3 VC came down hwy #1. Eng w/SA. NCD. Fd shoes and various articles of clothing and blood trails.		JAL	
9	0135		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-46, BT239142 at 0120H recd 4-6 mtr rds - believe to be 60mm. NCD at this time. Arty firing on suspected mtr site vic BT240130 and BT23561516.		JAL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT028301
B Co	BT060283
C Co	BT021239
D Co	BT114375
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT074437
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT068371
E Co	BT075225
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT022481
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT239315 299389
B Trp	BT245255 183157
C Trp	BT230315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	<del>BT516042</del> <b>BT 516052</b>
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry <b>BS 630855</b>	<del>BS630355</del> 563965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT034179
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT068371
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	eBT027342
A Co	AT991306
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT995365
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS756530
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS812383
E Co	BS938233
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055460
A Co	BT038518
B Co	AT999518
C Co	BT038518
D Co	BT026506
E Co	BT955470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS442052
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063460
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	1BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	kBS585401
B Co	BS651409
C Co	BS651498
D Co	BS586388
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS630855
B Co	BS639055
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS504821
	BS473864



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT059198
B Co	BT061194
C Co	BT131202
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT085225
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT446034
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
95	2615 20	(Dela yed)	11 <sup>th</sup> , 3-1, Request AO ext to AO ext in Ba To/  Minh Long SF AOs. Request ext fm NW corner of present AO ext at BS6145 W to BS5745, S to BS 5736, E to AO ext bndry at BS6136 fm 261800H to 312300H. Passed to SF at Danang (SSG Hicks).  Approved by him at 1540H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> (Cpt Holbrook) at 2005H.			<i>ds/gtg - JAL</i>	RHB
96	1650	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, request clearance of grids BT0416,  and BT0516 for Opns on 28 and 29 May 68. Passed to Tam Ky. All CIDG forces will be below 16 grid line. OK to operate. Notified 196 <sup>th</sup> - Maj Bearden.				RHB
97	1900	(Dela yed)	CSIC, Sp/4 Hopkins, convoy rpts 2 choppers  firing at grid 4311 not far fm their loc. 1925H: Avn confirms Warlords have an unk no VC held up in a hut and are engaging. 1 VC KIA and a sec explo fm the hut.				RHB
98	2103		196 <sup>th</sup> , R-3-21, BT114375 at 2020H while moving  to night loc, obs 1 light coming fm hut. Checked out - obs 3-5 MAM wade to S. Eng w/SA and HG. res: 1 VC KIA.				JAL
99	2110		198 <sup>th</sup> Cmbt Cntr amb, BT594013 at 2054 1 man bitten by reptile. Dustoff complete 2100H.				JAL
100	2130		CLDC, BT514105 at 2116H helicopter recd AW  fire - rptd by Sub Sector II.				JAL
101	2100		198 <sup>th</sup> , H-17, BT439053, obs 14-18 VC. Called arty and fired cal .50. H-17 is going in to check area of contact. Arty will be fired prior to H-17 moving into area. Res of action unk. Neg res.				JAL
102	2205		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-2-1 BT075435 at 1830H fd 2 fresh graves. Total of 5 VC bodies killed by Arty.				JAL
103	2230		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-2-1, LZ Baldy, recd 2 rds 82mm. Fired  arty at 078462. NCD.				JAL
104	2340		CLDC, SSI at 2320H bunker 124-126 heard VN over loudspeaker. Checked swift boats, junk fleet.				JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
84			(contd) Radio failed; ret'd to compound. Fire ret'd			
			and arty called at first incident. Could not during 2d incident because of radio failure		RHB	
85	1920		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-20, BT065365 at 1738H reports 2 OPs			
			rec'd 100 rds SA: 5-6 M-79 rds, 300m SE. Firing stopped at 1810H. NCD.		RHB	
86	1300	(Delayed)	5 <sup>th</sup> Special Forces, Hau-Duc, strength: 6 SF,			
			228 RF/PF.		RHB	
87	1800	(Delayed)	Tien Phuoc Operation: 27 May - 281800H: BT 1015, 1011, 0615, 0612. 28May 0400 - 301800;			
			BT0416, 1016, 1010, 0410.		RHB	
88	1805	(Delayed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-20, AT987315 at 1737 CC rec'd AW fire fm AT994314 while on resupply mission.			
			Took 1 hit, but still flyable. Arty called.		RHB	
89	1810	(Delayed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, BT099246 at 1717H CA rec'd hvy AW fire fm AK-47s fm N side of LZ. Est at least			
			1 en plat in camouflaged pos. CA A/C lifted off w/all troops. 1 A/C was shot up and landed			
			at LZ Colt. 7 WHA(e) 1 D-5, 1 FO, 1 door gunner, 2 pilots, 2 EM D-3-21). Arty was fired before			
			CA; fired again after unit departed		RHB	
90	1840	(Delayed)	Danang SF, Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SF Grp, BT0806, the Mike Force CA into vic Hau Duc consisted of 40 VN,			
			2 Australian advisors and 2 US advisors.		RHB	
91	1945		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, Cpt Beach notified Americal TOC that the Hau Duc Camp is under atk at this		JAL	
			time. Spooky on sta at approx 2000H.			
92	1955		198 <sup>th</sup> , Gunships 1-46, BT423096 at 1840H hit above coord. Res: 1 VC KIA. Gunships moved	M	JAL	
			to BT419091, worked over area, rec'd 1 sec explo. Gunships rec'd SA fire at BT419091.			
93	2000		MAG 13, BT484025, casual Source rpt to S2 that	FSE, 198 <sup>th</sup>	JAL	
			an en force is locat at BT484025. They are a 350 man force and are armed w/60mm mtrs, SA/AWs.			
94	2030		11 <sup>th</sup> , Avn BS779370 at 1814 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JAL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE  Clark H Benn
---	-------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
76	1800		198 <sup>th</sup> OP's for Hau Duc FOB, BT050063,			M	
			058055, 067055, 058065, 076057, 078063, 085060,				RHB
77	1800		Tam Ky TOC vic BT076056, Mike Force arrived				
			Hau Duc, link up effected				RHB
78	1500	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , plan to CA D-3-21 fm field loc vic of LZ Colt to vic BT0924 at approx 1700H. Will night logger in that loc.				RHB
79	1630	(Dela yed)	Americal MID, At approx 0800H, 27 May 68, approx 100 men fm the 706 <sup>th</sup> VC, commanded by Rich, were loc at coord BT368122 and BT372124. They are armed w/1 82mm mtr, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 57RR, and a number of B-40s. They intend to mtr Bau Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center fm 27 to 29 May 1968. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> , CLDC.				RHB
80	1701	(Dela yed)	CLDC, SS VII, Sgt Sanford at 1700H recd call fm E-26 Engr Co saying they fd VN civilians outside the <del>area</del> , between bnkrs 746 and 747. The holes were just large enough to crawl through. E-26 Engr sent personnel to repair.				RHB
			FENCE 1 ROW 510 OFF AND F3 2 Holes IN THE FENCE,				
81	1805		196 <sup>th</sup> , C.A-1-52, BT033521 at 1710H recd 14 rds SA fire fm above loc. Retd fire; called in arty w/unk res.				RHB
82	1854		11 <sup>th</sup> , E-1-1 Cav, BS807377 at 1845H detained 3 VCS evading; 1 w/old wound.				RHB
83	1913		198 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Wells Fargo, BS474944, inserted at 1845H. AO BS4895-BS5093-BS5095-BS4893.				RHB
84	1915		CAP 1-3-3, BS655991, at 1200H 4 USMC and 3 PFs burned a house and a haystack of VC. Noticed ammo exploding in house when they left - burned house as VC had been sleeping there. Recd M79 and 60mm fire at BS997646. Took man who owned house prisoner - when he tried to escape he was shot and killed. Again recd fire at BS 997656 - believe to be M-79, M-16, 60mm mtr.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
67	1530		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts BS735828 at 1520H detained				
			1xVCS evading			RHB	
68	1530		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1520H fd 1xM2				
			Carbine			RHB	
69	1555		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT0053-5 at 1830H recd 1		M		
			rd sniper fire, 600m NE loc. Res: 1 US WHA (E) No action taken due to frndly trps in area.			RHB	
70	1600		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT335315 at 1555H engd 2 MAM		M		
			evading Res: 2 VC KIA. Sam loc fd 2xChicom HG, Blew in place			RHB	
71	1623		CLDC Condition Green as of 1800H			RHB	
72	1445		MAG 13 S-2 CASUAL SOURCE who has supplied reliable info		198 <sup>th</sup> FSE		
			in the past, casual source reports that a NVA Bn stopped at BT417021 and BT436065. They				
			have a mission to shell the airport, An Tan, Ly Tin (D) Hqs between 27 May & 1 June 68,				
			They are to coordinate with the V-14 LF Co & the 706 <sup>th</sup> LF Co. Another unit came to stay				
			at BT357962 to prepare for attack. Also says VC are located vic BT446071, BT434080,				
			BT435045.			RHB	
73	1703		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT0924 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 1700		CG, ADCA, ADCB,		
			LZ was hot, troops not inserted, returned to PZ, passed to 1/1		G2, G3	RHB	
74	1730		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr B-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, vic BS630825 at 1630H				
			VN turned in following ammo: 2xChicom HG's 2x81mm, 2x60mm, all destroyed			RHB	
75	1756		196 <sup>th</sup> Aerial Recon 4-31 at 1600H obsd 44				
			sampans tied up along river bank. Running from Grid 794299 to 803290, Most on W side of River. They are not cam or noted, Calling Arty			RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
57	1357		196 <sup>th</sup> Que Son Dist Advisor vic BT082387			
			at 1230H rpts 250 NVA are loc at above coord. Their mission is to ambush convoys coming along the road.		RHB	
58	1405		11 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Diane, vic BS778318 inserted	G2, FSE	RHB	
59	1407		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic BS882306 at 1400H engd 3 VC			
			evading, Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1xHG CIA, will evac to LZ Bronco		RHB	
60	1450		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Lucy vic AT993280 at 1420H obsd			
			5MAM appeared to be in khaki uniforms, walking around, also obsd several bnkr in the area. Unit sent up FAC to check area, FAC obsd several bnkr at AT994278, calling <del>any</del> on area at this time		RHB	
61	1450		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn 4-31 vic BT026211 at 1345H obsd			
			4 NVA hvly camf. 1100 meters <del>south</del> S. 11 <sup>th</sup> , engd with 106 RR, Res 2 NVA KIA		RHB	
62	1500		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Aero Scts 4-3 vic BS762837 at 1430H			
			detained 6 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB	
63	1500		SF Danang at Tien Phouc has recd approx			
			8x122mm Rkts since the enemy began his attack on Hau Duc. At 1600H will try to begin move of 75 man reaction force to land outside Hau Duc and sweep into the camp		RHB	
64	1506		FSE CPT Speir, vic AT975105, FAC has spotted			
			VC in the open		RHB	
65	1529		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Aero Scts vic BS732825 at 1515			
			detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB	
66			11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS739829 at 1510H	M		
			engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
50	1300		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS768518 at 1217H fd 2 VC in tunnel - VC threw HG, Res: 2 US WHA (E), 1xA-4-21 & 1xAdvisor from Mo Duc, US Threw HG in tunnel: Res: 2 VC KIA	M	
51	1300		FSE, plat-3-16 arty, vic BT106141, Rkt rd landed near arty pos w/NCD 1310H believed to come from a ridge line 3000m to the west, ridge runs along BT0715, BT0714, BT0813		RHB
52	1110		196 <sup>th</sup> request for VR <del>2014</del> vic BT115215 2 GS E&W, 4 GS N&S. B-2-1 push, ASAP passed to 1/1: 1115H, cannot do it now. F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav not available, resubmit for after lunch. 1118: passed above to 196 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> Called saying there is too much 50 Cal in area to run mission		RHB
53	1320		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-29 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BS718597 at 1125H recd sniper fire fm coord BS721599, returned fire and cont mission		RHB
54	1345		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT986374 at 1308H obsd 4 VC, 1 VC fired at them, returned fire Res: 3 VC CIA 1x wore green uniform 1xwore PJ's 1xkhaki shirt and black pants, also CIA 1xpack w/medical supplies.		RHB
55	1350		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-52 vic BT006535 at 1235H obsd 7 MAM in green uniform 1000 meters north east moving east. unit lost sight of them and passed info on to marines in the area.		RHB
56	1353		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1345H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
42	1045		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT005520 at 1010H fd 2xRR			
			rds in high grass- still in container, 2 ½ by 5". chicom marking – dest in place			RHB
43	1050		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT015516 at 1015H fd 2 cleaning			
			kits for hvy wpns, an AA Wpn sight, 20 rds SA ammo, 3xUS 1 <sup>st</sup> aid pouches, 1xBottle LSA.			
			will evac sight & cleaning kits, destroy other equipment			RHB
44	1108		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46 vic BT248123 at 1045H eng'd 1 VC			
			evading, Res; 1 VC KIA			RHB
45	1108		11 <sup>th</sup> B-4-31 vic BS748378		M	
			1 <sup>st</sup> Lift LZ 1056H LZ Cold 2d Lift LZ 1106 LZ Cold			
			CA complete			RHB
46	1122		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS763837 at 1110H detained			
			1xVCS evading, evac to Dottie			RHB
47	1130		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF 270900 – 280800 will		M	
			run opn from BT0612 – 1012 – 1015 - -0715			RHB
48	1130		to 198 <sup>th</sup> & 196 <sup>th</sup> , Situation at Hau Duc as		198 <sup>th</sup> , 196 <sup>th</sup>	
			follows: OP's around Hau Duc presently occupied by enemy. Enemy presently beginning to			
			occupy village of Hau Duc. Camp Hau Duc receiving AW/SA/& mtr fire. They report that en			
			says they will take Hau Duc tonight. Airstrikes were placed on OPs this morning,			
			Spooky being requested for tonight, Action Continues.			RHB
49	1255		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, vic BT107142, 270110			
			270830, recd 20 rds 82mm mtr, 8x122mm rkts frdly – 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA, en Units-			
			3d NVA Regt. 72d Bn			RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ. GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
34	0943		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS718597 at 0710H recd SA fire from BS721598, returned fire w/neg Cas or res. <b>05056198</b>		RHB	
35	0950		196 <sup>th</sup> B-4-31 vic <del>BT36188</del> <b>BT36188</b> at 0930H fd hidden in bushes: 32x82mm Rds 60xPair Black PJ's 20lbsxTNT (Chicom) 90xB-40 rds 1x75mm RR rd 2x60mm Rds		RHB	
36	0950		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT015517 0930H fd 1xNVA ruck sack containing: 1xAK-47 clip (full) 300 rd of ammo, 1xChicom HG, 1xnew NVA uniform 1xnew NVA poncho, 1 shaving kit, 2x Chicom flashlights, 5xrds 45 ammo, small medical kit.		RHB	
37	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> D-19 Engr vic BS818353 at 0930H 1x US WHA (M) was not evac, caused by a command detonated mine, piece of shrapnel in chin	M	RHB	
38	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic BS783347 at 0945H detained 1xVCS evading <b>BT861351</b>		RHB	
39	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic <del>BS885351</del> <b>BS885351</b> at 0955H engd 1xVC, 1 VC KIA <b>61035355</b>	M	RHB	
40	1023		196 <sup>th</sup> B-3-21 vic <del>BT05535</del> <b>BT05535</b> at 1010H recd 50 rds of sniper fire from 2 to 3 different positions 800 meters west of their loc. returned fire w/SA and AW fire, they recd 40 more rds of sniper fire, called in arty and sent up FAC. <b>63695967</b>		RHB	
41	1043		198 <sup>th</sup> A-5-46 vic <del>BT00000</del> <b>BT00000</b> at 0911H fired a M-79 rd and hit a tree shrapnel hit man that fired the wpn, res: 1 NBW (E), At same loc a track hit a mine, track had unk dam, towed to LZ Paradise.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
25	0914		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT034208 at 0736H fd 5x82mm			
			mtr rds they were not BT or Camf. They were in a hut also found 3 NVA first aid packets and 2xChicom entrenching tools. All were destroyed		RHB	
26	0914		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 at 0914H vic BT034208 at 0650H			
		6643h65	fd 1xNVA canteen and pouch, 1xUS canteen, 2xmortar bore <del>knives</del> 4xpositions w/over head cover, 5x6x4, also detained 2 old VN women who said they saw 100 NVA going east 2 days ago. Destroyed all the above equip.		RHB	
27	0926		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-3 vic LZ Dottie at 0921H extracted			
			0921H to LZ Dottie (BS630855)		RHB	
28	0930		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-3 vic BS501832 at 0900H detained			
			1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB	
29	0930		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BT770250 at 0912H fd app			
			1 ton of rice in a shallow well, destroyed		RHB	
30	0930		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, Tien Phouc is receiving			
			fire on the air strip - mtr and SA, not sure about rkts.		RHB	
31	0933		9 <sup>th</sup> Eng D-9 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT119489 at 0930H fd			
			1xmine in center of road, 25 lbs, removed and destroyed		RHB	
32	0936		5 <sup>th</sup> Special Forces, Tien Phouc	G3, C/S, 198 <sup>th</sup>		
			0910H Recd 1xrd of rocket fire outside of camp. received sniper fire on airstrip, air-field is closed down at present		RHB	
33	0943		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BS717596 at 0815H	M		
			recd sniper fire from BS7260 1xWHA (E) returned fire w/unk res.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
17	0831		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS512830 at 0825H engd	M		
			1 VC, 1xVC KIA		RHB	
18	0840		S-2 26 <sup>th</sup> D-26 vic BT114428 at 0815H fd an			
			M-79 BT, appeared to have a larger type mine underneath, blown in place without			
			secondary explosion, left crater 1'x 18		RHB	
19	0842		S-2 9 <sup>th</sup> A-9 <sup>th</sup> vic BT430109 at unk time during			
			darkness culvert blown, road is passable, ETR 0930H		RHB	
20	0850		54 <sup>th</sup> Med Det (Air Ambulance) SP5 Seibert			
			vic BT076056 request gunship to cover medivac for 33 PF's their call sign is			
			"lonely Boy" on freq 44.90. Dustoff			
			55 and 56 will be the call sign of the			
			2 medivac ships on freq of 44.90. Guns off: 0912		RHB	
21	0905		196 <sup>th</sup> CC-1-6 vic BT050234 at 0839H CC recd			
			10 rds of SA sniper fire 800 meters SE, Neg hits, firing mortars at suspected			
			enemy loc		RHB	
22	0905		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT998312 at 0842 obsd what			
			looks to be a three man OP one has on a brown Uniform the others are wearing black			
			shorts, 1000 meters SE of their location. Unit is moving out to check area. At this			
			time.		RHB	
23	0905		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 0845H fd 1x	RRU		
			60mm rd BT buried in the ground, dest in place. Also fd PRC 25 radio #14504, set			
			on freq 53.65 it had about 3 rounds fired through it. They finished destroying it.		RHB	
24	0912		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC at 0911H A-3-21 is now opcon to			
			1-20 effective 0911H		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
11	2620 0		(delayed) Tam Ky a Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc,  at 0730H. A Hoi Chanh at Tam Ky named Vn Minh Hoan came into Hau Duc at 0730H. He is a Squad leader of 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat, 1 <sup>st</sup> Co, <del>35<sup>th</sup></del> 37 <sup>th</sup> Recon Bn (MR5). The Bn has 3 companies (2 in Quang Nam, 1 in Quang Tri). Their mission – Recon ARVN and US OP's (His plat recon Chu Lai). He saw an order directing directing the 3d Regt to atk Hill 29 on 20 May, however, atk never materialized due to unscheduled contact with US units. This Hoi Chanh saw ele of the 3d Regt on 23 & 24 May at the following locations: <del>4<sup>th</sup> Regt</del> 3d coord fm BT024205 to 050250, Hospital Unit AT968128, 1 <sup>st</sup> Co, 37 <sup>th</sup> Recon Bn AT962180, ARVN CO has req thru his channels that these areas be bombed.	196 <sup>th</sup> 1/1	
12	0750		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Lucy vic AT981288 at 0745H LRP Inserted at 0745H	G2, FSE	RHB
13	0200		SF. Danang, Hau Duc vic BT076056 at 0130H OP of RF & PF's recd wpns & SA, est 200 rds mtr/Rockets, 2WHA		RHB
14	0200		SF Danang, Tien Phouc vic BT107142 hvy SA fire w/rockets & mtrs. 6xrkts, 20x82mm, BT10742 1xKHA, 1xWHA CIDG, 1xUS WHA(M)		RHB
15	0720		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde D-4-3 at 0703H CA PZ 0703H 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift 0715H LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d 0716H LZ Cold vic BS506827 <del>BS506827</del> 05501832 3d LZ 0716H LZ Cold vic BS506827 2d PZ 0730 1 <sup>st</sup> LZ 0739 LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d LZ 0740 LZ Cold vic BS501832, 3 <sup>rd</sup> LZ 0741H LZ Cold vic BS506827 4 <sup>th</sup> Lift 0845 LZ Cold Lift complete	M	RHB
16	0824		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic BS872339 at 0810H eng 1xVC, Res 1xVC KIA	M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
1	001		Journal opened.			
2	0031		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21, at 262331 recd 2 rds M-79 and 40 rds AW fire. M-79 fire came fm 090312; AW fire came fm 088308. Called arty; firing ceased. Res: 1 WHA(M)(unconfirmed).		JAL	
3	0142		CLDC, BT380037, at 262040 and 270010, Towers 41, 33, and 88 spotted streak of fire heading SW fm grid 4401. At 0110H saw the same thing, heading SW fm BT380037. Arty fired 8" mission at above coord.		JAL	
4.	0455		1 <sup>st</sup> USMC Div III MAF, BT064429 area of high activity at above coord.		JAL	
5.	0515		11 <sup>th</sup> A-3-1, vic BS600411 at 0454 recd 1 HG into psn, Res 1 WHA (M)	M	JAL	
6	0545		CLDC Return to norma daylight operating condition at 0615		JAL	
7	0710		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT433106 at unk time Culverts blown 100 meters south of bridge at coord BT433106- road is passable - through 1 lane - will go back in, in about 1 hour		JAL	
8	0725		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 at 0615 fd BT M26 HG, set up w/ trip wire across an old trail - was not camf, it was next to ground on small brush no markers, blown in place, NCD		RHB	
9	2612 00		(delayed) Beginning 270730 operation QT40 will begin, 1/1 & RF forces. Area: BT1421 - 1426 2421 - 2426. 1 day operation		RHB	
10	0745		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic BT049304 at 0728H recd 10 rds of sniper fire 700 meters <del>south</del> <sup>South</sup> of their loc. Returned fire w/SA and AW wpn, also called in arty. will check area when arty firing is stopped.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT047307
B Co	BT095336
C Co	BT037207
D Co	BT094305
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT041191
C Co	BT035198
D Co	BT045193
E Co	BT035218
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT114375
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT230315 BT199389 BT189308
B Trp	BT245255 BT183156
C Trp	BT230315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630355 563965 731428
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 <del>BT329443</del> BT 308143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT059422
B Co	BT131207
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT084393
E Co	BT103436
Recon	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT005305
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT996375
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS749499
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS812383
E Co	BS432235
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	BS627340
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT023516
B Co	BT026508
C Co	BT023516
D Co	BT026508
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS442052
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS610417
B Co	BS602405
C Co	BS655379
D Co	BS586387
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS734832
B Co	BS630855
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855
	BS473864

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT057194
B Co	BT054192
C Co	BT106210
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT462072
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT451026
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS485888



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
63	1700	(Delayed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-31, at 1300H ref Journal entry #45.			
			Add 9 NVA KIA; add 1 RPG CIA.		RHB	
64	2225		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN will conduct clearing opns at 0200H 27 May. At 2323, 2321, 2823, 2821.		RHB	
65	2237		11 <sup>th</sup> , 4-3, BS620850 at 2230H amb recd 2 HG.			
			NCD. 3-16 arty rptd it as 2 mtr rds.		RHB	
66	2240		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-46, Ba Bau Bridge rptd receiving sniper fire fm boats in river. Called arty w/unk res. Neg cas.		RHB	
67	2243		198 <sup>th</sup> , 1-46, BT430110 at 2215H recd SA and 30-40 mtr rds. Unk size. NCD	G3	RHB	
68	2243		198 <sup>th</sup> , 5-46, BS575968 at 2215H OP Nuc Mau -			
			recd AW fire fm NE range 250m. Approx 5 wpns. Returning fire and requesting illum.		RHB	
69	2255		196 <sup>th</sup> , R-1-20, BT046392 at 2211H recd hvy AW			
			fire. Obs 2 muzzle flashes. Eng w/81mm; firing stopped. NCD		RHB	
70	2300		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-21, BS890324 at 2246H amb eng 1 VC.	M		
			Res: 1 VC KIA.		RHB	
71	2305		198 <sup>th</sup> , PF amb, BT451051 at 2200H fired at 20 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. VC carried bodies away to E.		RHB	
72	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns			
			in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa units contd cbt sweeps of areas of yesterday's contacts finding NVA bodies and equip.			
			Res of sweeps were: 1300H B-4-31 vic BT035 140. H			
			185, fd 10 NVA KIA, 11 IWC, 6 CSW; 1418H: A-1-6 vic BT071193, fd 5 NVA KIA; 1630H: C-4-31 vic BT			
			042199 fd 14 NVA KIA; 1645H: B-4-31 vic BT035			
			185 fd 17 NVA KIA. In grd action F-8 Cav, vic			
			BT03512 at 1600H eng 8 VC, resulting in 8 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 9 WHA			
			(evac) 3 WHA (m). 17 VC KIA, 52 NVA KIA, 21 IWC, 8 CSWC.		RHB	
73	2400		Journal closed.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ. GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
54			(cont'd) are coming back tomorrow. They <del>didn't</del> didn't			
			state whether or not they would return when they left.		RHB	
55	1800		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-46 [sic], BT435035 at 1738H US stepped on	C/S, III MAF		
			bouncing Betty mine: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e). 1 VN boy WHA(e). Unit was digging in NDP.			
			Rate of march was stationary. Distance between casualty was approx 5 meters. No body armor			
			worn. No warning device. No sound prior to detonation. Mine was not near an easily identifiable object. Villagers did not know mine was there.		RHB	
56	1805		ROKs, Cpt Dewey, night loc: 5 <sup>th</sup> Co - BT054513,			
			6 <sup>th</sup> Co - BT032510. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde.		RHB	
57	1826		39 <sup>th</sup> , C-39, BS719597 at 0925H recd 3 rds of sniper fire. Retd w/45 rds 7.62 ball and 7 rds			
			7.62 link. Contd roadsweep.		RHB	
58	1826		39 <sup>th</sup> , Hq-39, BT533039 at 1615H while engaging in horseplay a Sp/4 Donald W. Fenwick (RA526			
			7499) lacerated a Sp/4 Richard T Demoss. (US 54664011) on middle forearm, cutting an			
			artery. Demoss was given 1 <sup>st</sup> Aid at 39 <sup>th</sup> aid station, treated for shock, and medivaced		RHB	
59	1920		MAG-13, LTC Madeira, Called DTOC to say that			
			salvage tm and completed its work on the A/C that <del>was</del> crashed at 240110H vic BT4218. There is			
			no further need for a security party. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> .		RHB	
60	2036		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-46, BT437043 at 2020H recd 1 HG			
			fm W side. A few minutes later recd SA/sniper fire. Calling in mtrs. NCD.		RHB	
61	2048		11 <sup>th</sup> , 4-3, BS6183 at 1700H collected 21 M26 HG,			
			28 AP mines. 3 81mm HE, 3 60mm HE, 1 claymore mine, 165 rds M-16 ammo, 1000 cal .30 rds, 24			
			rds misc SA ammo, 1 M-79 HE, 3 105 HE, 6 105 powder charges. 1 M26 HG fuze.		RHB	
62	2055		CLDC, SS I rpt 1 tracer rd fired fm 518115.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>
---	--------------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
45	1600		196 <sup>th</sup> B-4-31 vic BT035185 at 1300H			C/S, III MAF	
			Fd 3x75RR rds, 4xChicom HG, 1xNVA body, 155xM-60 rds (7.62mm), 20,000x7.62mm rds.			M	
			1x82mm mtr tube, 20xrds 82mm rds w/fuzes, 50xM-79 rds (40mm), 60xM-16 rds, 20xRd 60mm				
			rds, 5xSKS drums, 1xAK-47 Sn#15064364, 1xM-16 Sn# 791416, 120xB-40 rds, xStar light scope.				
			4xChicom LMG (still in box), 9xSKS				RHB
46	1620		196 <sup>th</sup> , Sgt Hopper, vic <del>BT0813389</del> <i>BT 081389</i> Reference				
			Journal #37, Fire was put out, rds didn't go off and were taken off and sent to Ross, truck was a total loss.				RHB
47	1632		1/I F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, vic BT211514 at 1630H engd				
			4 MAM evading, Res: 4 VC KIA				RHB
48	1633		CLDC Alert condition Green eff 1800H				RHB
49	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, BT042199 at 1630H fd 7 NVA KIA			III MAF	
			by arty. Total of 14 NVA.				RHB
50	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-31, BT035185 at 1645H fd 9 NVA KIA			III MAF	RHB
			by air and 8 KIA by arty. Total of 17 NVA.				
51	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-31, ref Journal entry #36. Add 1				
			NVA KIA.				RHB
52	1728		198 <sup>th</sup> , Rcn-5-46, BS485888 at 1655H came upon a VC preparing to go to sleep. Fired 1 warn-			m	
			ing shot; he ran. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had cooking gear, fishing gear, med supplies,				
			1 entrenching tool, 1 poncho and raincoat, 2 hammocks, 1 M-16 bandoleer full of ammo and				
			enough clothing for 2 people.				RHB
53	1747		198 <sup>th</sup> , S2, Ref Journal entry #7. There was 1 site w/2 launch pos. Fd 2 rkt carrying cones				
			and fuze caps and evidence of 2 firing lnchrs.				RHB
54	1759		198 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, EOD salvaged engine and some instru-				
			ments off jet. 198 <sup>th</sup> would like to know if they				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
36	1035		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT039199 at 1020H fd 1x SKS			M	
			Sn# 11406611, 1xAK-47 Sn # 11086786, 2xChicom HG, wpns were just lying around on D-4-31's sweep. Wpns evac HG destroyed.				RHB
37	1420		196 <sup>th</sup> S-2 23d S&T vic BT081389 at 1400H			C/S	
			trk hit a mine, driver WHA(E), truck loaded w/105rds and is burning. 1448: change WHA (E) to KHA				RHB
38	1430		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Lucy LRP Team will be inserted on 27 May 68 at: upper left AT9730 - Lower Right AT9928				RHB
39	1440		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6, vic BT071193 at 1401H fd 5 fresh graves, dug up, contained 5 MAM, green uniforms, killed by fragmentation & SA fire, Res: 5 NVA KIA			C/S M	RHB
40	1542		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT994292 at 1542H receiving fire from 2 to 3 AW wpns from 800 meters SW of their loc. also receiving MG fire from AT988295. returning fire and calling in arty at this time. Neg cas at this time			M	RHB
41	1545		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS519887 at 1525H detained 1 VCS MAM evading				RHB
42	1545		198 <sup>th</sup> 198 <sup>th</sup> TOC vic BT396145 at 0255H Reference Journal #5 1xUS MHA, turned up in his unit OK, 1 US KHA, 1xUS WHA(E)				RHB
43	1547		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom located at AT943404				RHB
44	1600		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic <del>BT04512</del> at 1600H eng 8 MAM evading. Res: 8 VC KIA			M, C/S, III MAF	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
29	1258		196 <sup>th</sup> Marine recon team Lynch Law vic AT817247			
			at 1105H obsd 3 VC in open, 2 wore black PJ'S 1 wore green uniform, moving south along river, they had bushes stuck on them for camf. called arty w/unk res.		RHB	
30	1324		196 <sup>th</sup> Utility Aircraft 4-31 vic BT037229 at 1245H			
			Utility aircraft from 176 <sup>th</sup> Recd 4xrds of S/A fire from above grid while they where hooking up a downed Huey NCD		RHB	
31	1325		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT009518 at 1315H Obsd			
			1xsecondary expl from the above grid by arty		RHB	
32	1327		CLDC final Recap of rkt attack on Chu Lai.			
			5 rds on 26 May 68. 2 in Sub Sector II BT53121079, BT53481049			
			1 WHA (E) 1 WHA (M), 1 bldg badly dam, 1 bldg dam 5-2 1/2 ton trucks dam			
			3 in Mag 13 <del>BT5430450</del> , BT54410443, BT54520523 1 F4 dam, minor dam to officer billet.		RHB	
33	1328		198 <sup>th</sup> C-5-46 vic BS433987 at 1247H fd 1x2.75			
			rkt w/rockt head and ring, 1xmotor clutch, and 1xfuel pump, dest in place		RHB	
34	0959		S-2 9 <sup>th</sup> D-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT105506 at 0830H	ROKS notified		
			recd 15 rds sniper fire from west side of rd, returned fire, continued mine sweep		RHB	
35	1010		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 0940H	M		
			0945H reached top objective 0940H patrol's sweep of area: found 1xK-44 Sn #71045; 2x AK-47 #46447, 28228; 1xSKS unk Sn#. NVA medical supplies & some documents, 250 rdxAK-47 ammo, 2xSKSxdrums, 1xfull of ammo; 20xchicom HG, 4xRuck sacks NVA 1000M: 5 NVA KIA			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
21	1030		11 <sup>th</sup> LRP Rosie vic BS650504 at 1020H Approx			
			15 VC on 3xsides of them. Want to be ext. CPT Henderson trying to get guns. LRP			
			extracted from above coord at 1110 H		RHB	
22	1040		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT067368 at 0930H fd			
			1xmine gray in color 8"x10" Buried 5" under the ground on N side of road. Blew in place			
			left a crater 9 ft in diameter 42 in deep. filled crater, road is passable		RHB	
23	1050		Tam Ky vic BT379173 at 252330 recd 4xrds of			
			60mm from NW. NCD, fired arty at suspected enemy loc		RHB	
24	1105		198 <sup>th</sup> C-5-46 vic BS428987			
			1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 1004-LZ 1016 - LZ Cold			
			last PZ 1038 - LZ 1047 - LZ cold			
			completed		RHB	
25	1130		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-52d at 1129H 2d ARC Light is complete,	G3		
			The 1-52d will begin sweep of the area. at 1140 Maj Bearden reported another strike,			
			but was actually only a secon run of the second strike		RHB	
26z	1140		1/1 C-31 vic BS651405 at 1123H engd 2 VC			
			evading Res: 1 VC CIA - 1 HG & cooking utensils - rough sketch map: will evac		RHB	
27	1200		196 <sup>th</sup> Maj Bearden rpts that Gen Koster	Avn, G3		
			expressed the desire that the chopper downed yesterday S of Center be extracted.		RHB	
28	1245		G3, Arrange helicopter for Tam Ky to pick up			
			Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc. Pick up CPT Trail at Tam Ky. cmpd pad at BT313218 - Call Sign			
			Ragged Clatter LZ at BT075066 - Call sign Lonely Boy. Passed to Avn, final arrange- ments with Tam Ky		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
13	0830		198 <sup>th</sup> vic BT396145 at 0205H Reference			
			Journal # 5 KHA 1-20 Luke Smith			
			WHA A-3-18 Charles Rogers			
			MHA A-3-18 Elles <del>Study</del> 3xmore personnel involved from C-1-14		RHB	
14	0838		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT065366 at 0830H			
			VN Boy turned in a helite mine, they paid him 400 piasters and destroyed mine in a		RHB	
			open field			
15	0926		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Cindy vic AT959278 at 0920H extracted	FSE, G2	RHB	
16	0927		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C Co vic BS717597 at 0730H recd			
			sniper fire from BS727603. Returned AW fire, Neg Cas or Dam, continued mine sweep		RHB	
17	0940		CSIC 9 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT105506 recd 15 sniper			
			rds, neg cas or Dam, returned fire, cont mine sweep		RHB	
18	0940		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr LT Chapman vic BT065366 at 0815H			
			D-26 Engr had a mine pointed out by an 8 yr old VN boy, mine was gray in color,			
			10"x10" 4" deep, set for non-elec pressure firing, buried 3" deep, below south side of road.			
			removed and blown in nearby field		RHB	
19	0942		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom vic AT947404 at 0920H	M, G2, FSE		
			Inserted 0920H		RHB	
20	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC 196 <sup>th</sup> requested an EOD team to operate in the are of C-4-31 contact yesterday. Relayed message to CPT Puckett EOD CO. He said he would have a team ready for the 196 <sup>th</sup> to pick up at the Admin pad. Called Back to the 196 <sup>th</sup> , they will pick up team at approx 1015H		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN. MAJ, GS. ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
7	0540		198 <sup>th</sup> A-1-46 vic BT443041 at 0345H fd rkt site, above coord, will pick up tracker dog team at 0730.		RHB	
8	0157		198 <sup>th</sup> H-17 Cav vic BT436057 at 0151H rpts that at coordinates BT436057 they have one track hit, <del>had</del> 3 WHA; 1 (E) 2 (M), rcd 1 RPG rd	M	RHB	
9	0803		196 <sup>th</sup> Marine Recon Tm Prime Cut vic AT803258 obsd 4 NVA moving west, called arty with unk results.		RHB	
10	0820		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic AT994513 at 0755H obsd 3 VC 100 meters N of their loc, VC threw 1xHG and started to evade N, engd w/SA fire, Res: 3 VC KIA CIA : 1xUS M 1 Carbine #716006 1xUS pistol belt 1xUS first aid pack 2xVC ammo pouches	M	RHB	
11	0820		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT011518 at 251930H fd in area of contact 25 May 58[sic]: 1xChicom 53 MG 1xRPD MG 6xChicom HG 3xB-40 Rkt rds 6xNVA packs 3xAK-47s 50 lbs rice 3xRPG rds 100 rds of asst ammo 50 rds of 7.62	M	RHB	
12	0828		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-3 vic BS728824 at 0820H in contact receiving AQ fire, res 1 WHA (E). Gunships have been scrambled, contact Broke 0825H	M	RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
4	0128		(cont)			
			0147: CLDC Rpts rds landed in MAG 13 between runway & taxi way with no cas or Dam.			
			0150: CLDC rpts that rds landed in subsector II			
			0150: FSE rpts now firing on grid BT43810457			
			0150: CLDC rpts that one rd landed in sub sector V w/NCD			
			0151: 198 <sup>th</sup> rpts H-17 Cav vic BT436057 they had 1 track hit w/RPG rd res in 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).			
			0159: CLDC rtms to Green alert status			
			0220: CLDC rpts damage assesment. Sub Sector II 1 hootch dest, 1 hootch dam, 5 - 2 1/2 ton trucks dam, 1 WHA (E), fm CAG, 1 WHA (M)			
			bldg's belong to FLSG Bravo, dam sub Sector VI, 2 hootches slight dam, 1 F4 Dam.			
			0250: 196 <sup>th</sup> rpts 1-52 now 3 K's away fm tgt strike, loc A, C&D(-) AT988502, B Co w/f-17 (-) BT003401, D(-) BT009498			
			Alert Status                      Sub sector                      present			
			0158                                  I                                  100%			
			0146                                  II                                  100%			
			0159                                  III                                  100%			
			0156                                  IV                                  100%			
			0141                                  V                                  100%			
			0131                                  VI                                  100%			
			0144                                  VII                                  100%		RHB	
			0149                                  VIII                                  100%			
5	0255		198 <sup>th</sup> 1-46 vic BT396145 at 0205H village			
			near hill 54, 2 US were in village talking			
			someone <del>threw</del> grenade in hootch Res: 1 KHA			
			1 WHA, man killed was a member of 1-20 <sup>th</sup> , Smith. Mr. Minh & 1 VN woman WIA. Dust off called at 0210. 1 indiv left & loc unk.			
			1 KHA 1-20 Inf			
			1 WHA = 3-18 Arty		RHB	
6	0705		198 <sup>th</sup> TOC at 155H at 0200 1-B-1-46 moved to			
			BT433040 arrived at 0315. at 0200 B-1-46 moved to BT441040 arrived at 0245.			
			at 0200 F-17 moved to BS441050 arrived at 0303		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0010		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6 252300H took documents off NVA off		
			1. Decoration Certificate NLF to indiv, to member of C-9-7 Co -3 Bn 3d NVA Regt.		
			2. Award certif to LE NGOC Tran sqd leader for C-9, award presented by 3d Regt 23 Jan 68, signed by NGYEN TA the CO 458 <sup>th</sup> , Unit is staff sec of 3d NVA Regt, 1 Mar 68.		
			3. Liberation troop certif for being a good soldier awarded to LEN GOC NGAN also C-9, Class III award for killing americans dated 1 Apr 68. Signed by ROANG MY CO of unidentified unit.		
			4. Award cert from HOAN VAN MY CO unidentified unit to LE NGOC NGAN a squad ldr w/C-9, class II award for destroying vehicle dated 10 Jan 68		
			5. A rpt of 1 <sup>st</sup> group to TRAI DUY, situation of battlefield, "we attacked with 82mm mtrs and		
			<del>the enemy</del> counter attacked. 3 AC dropped bombs on our formation, 2 WIA, 2 KIA, wires were out. My unit moved to left of road about 800 meters from ol loc. I am no reorganizing unit." dated 13 May 68, LUONG, political Off.		RHB
3	0015		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-6 FSB Center 2336H recd 21 to 5 HG.		
			neg, Cas. rtd fire w/81mm mtr.		RHB
4	0128		CLDC 0128H CLDC Yellow alert called.		
			0139H 198 <sup>th</sup> rpts 3 rds in sub sector II & 4 rds in sub sector VI 5-46 element on OP 76 rpts obsvd 7 rkts.		
			0142H 198 <sup>th</sup> rpts following grids for suspected loc of rkt site, fm 3/18 arty, OP's BT44210445, fm counter mtr BT44380462.		
			0144H CLDC rpts 4 rds of rkts in sub sector VI.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT060313
B Co	BT050316
C Co	
D Co	BT045296
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT033192
C Co	BT034198
D Co	BT061212
E Co	AT990250
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT114375 075480
3/82d Arty	<del>BT114375</del>
A Btry	<del>BT030250</del> BT 134450
B Btry	<del>AT990250</del> BT 050250
C Btry	<del>BT114375</del> AT 030250
D Btry	BT 114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT230315 BT199389
B Trp	BT183157 BT245255
C Trp	BT231315 BT189308
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	kBT053404
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT099414
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	BS473864
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027323
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	BT014393
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS758494
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS890295
E Co	BS923258
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	BS
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT020517
B Co	BT025516
C Co	BT020517
D Co	BT025516
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS43205 <del>8</del> BS537961
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT238142
D Btry	BT063470
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS634378
B Co	BS623369
C Co	BS655378
D Co	BS597356
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS711819
B Co	BS630855
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855
	BS473864

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT080250
B Co	ABT063186
C Co	BT061212
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT427018
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT <del>452003</del> 450033
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	<del>BS578961</del> <i>delete</i>





DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
101			(cont'd) 26 NVA killed by Air; 17 killed by arty; 31 killed by SA; 12 killed by gunships. Total results: 86 NVA KIA. No count of wpns avail at this time.	ADCA, C/S, G3		
102	2330		196 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Aunt Mabel at 2015H obs 20 lights moving NW across river at <del>824475</del> Eng w/cal .50. Lights went out. At 2200H obs 50-75 sctd lights at 845865, moving W. Called arty and eng w/cal .50. Recd SA fire; lights went out.		RHB	
103	2340		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-46, BT379154 at 2315H Bau-Bau Bridge receiving mtr fire at this time. 20 <del>50</del> mm rds. All hit in and around PF Camp - non hit on bridge. C-31 rpts seeing mtr flash at 378168. Calling arty on mtr pos. Ly Tin Dist Hqs rptd VC MG pos at BS367174. Firing arty on pos. Firing stopped at 2330H. NCD. Total is now 40 60mm at 260105H.	ADCA, C/A, G3	RHB	
104	2345		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-5-46, H-17, BS534958, H Trp and C-5-46 receiving sniper fire at BS534958. NCD. Stopped at 2345H. NCD.		RHB	
105	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div Units contd cbt opns in zone w/hvy contact in Wheeler/Wallowa AO and light contact in the rest of the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa on 242350H FSB West (AT990250) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt fire, 4 duds, 3 WHA(evac). At <del>242354H</del> FSB Center (BT052253) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt, 3 duds, NCD. At 242354H LZ Ross (BT027342) recd 7 rds of 122mm rkt w/an additional 8 rds of 82mm mtr w/no dam or cas. Beginning at 242143H A-3-21 vic BT087314 recd grd probes followed by atks until approx 250100H, resulting in 12 NVA KIA, 2 US KHA, 3 WHA(evac). This contact resulted in a delay of the 3-21sts move fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Ryder (AT 945344) and into Antenna Valley. At 0707H D-1-52 vic BT020515 came in hvy contact w/an unk size force. C-1-52 moved into the contact area w/B Co 1-52 following. Contact was brkn approx 1240H w/4 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac); enemy		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

319

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
91			(cont'd) side of hill. Eng w/HG w/neg res.				RHB
92	2035		196 <sup>th</sup> , I-52, 000520 at 2015H sampans moving on river, appeared to be loaded w/pers. Req clearance of ext of AO for gunships to go in and engage sampans. LTC Davis approved; also gave permission for direct coordination w/27 Marrines. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> . Area given fm AT9700 to BT01 - along the river.				RHB
93	2107		198 <sup>th</sup> , OP 76, I-46, BT438042 at 2107H obs 3 or 4 indiv at above coord. Calling arty.				RHB
94	2055		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-4-21, BS755491 at 2010H recd sniper fire; 1 WHA(m). Retd fire w/SA and HG, all were duds.			M	RHB
95	2130		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-46, BT407036 at 2119H Hill 708 rptd seeing lights flashing on and off 3 times. Lights are apparently some type of signal.				RHB
96	2203		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-52, AT999518 at 1940H obs 4 sampans possibly shuttling people across river fm N to S to AT989519. Placed in arty, 81mm mtr and called for guns. Gunships dest 3 sampans, drew AW fire. Left sta approx 2145H.			C/S, Gen Young	RHB
97	2230		III MAF, Nat Police, tonight or tomorrow night VC will rkt or mtr all cities in I Corps. Sap- pers will be inside cities; A/C will be engd w/AA fire if they attempt to take off. No eval of report.				RHB
98	2135		Tam Ky, Cpt Moon, Senior Advisor w/PF Unit. Th PFs never left area of Opns; the VC moved between PFs and D-1-46. Shot rds at both and moved out. Advisor swears to this.				RHB
99	2245		CLDC, TOC, at 2210H sub sector II loudspeakers in front of bnkr 201 and 204. Voice was speaking VN. Did not know what was being said.				RHB
100	2300		198 <sup>th</sup> , Hill 707, 449049 at 2255H radar picked up 5 personnel at above coord. Will call arty.				RHB
101	2325		196 <sup>th</sup> , I-52, Fol is body count fm contact.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
80			(cont'd) 3 doctor's jackets, many med supplies, some documents. All will be evac.		RHB	
81	1746		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-21, BT066321 at 1725H obs 10-15 VC w/wpns 150-200m S of their loc. They have made it to the wood <del>loc</del> at BT067306 and arty has been called on their loc. MTF.		RHB	
82	1812		196, C-1-52, BT-14520 at 1754H receiving AW fire fm above coord. 2 F-17 tracks are stuck; F-17 has stopped sweeping mission because of it.		RHB	
83	1820		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-5-46, BT453015 at 1800H following trail and using scout dog tm. Detained 7 VCS be- cause couldn't understand their being so far out in the woods.		RHB	
84	1825		CAG, CAP 1-3-5 BS701956 at 1500H ptl recd 70 rds SA fire. Retd w/200 rds of 5.56, 200 rds of M-60, 10 rds of M-79. Called in 4.2 mtr fire. Checked out area w/neg res. 1 USMC WHA(m).		RHB	
85	1838		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, Ref Journal entry #63. Change cas to read: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(e).		RHB	
86	1850		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. change cas to read: 6 WHA (e).		RHB	
87	1850		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-20, BT021394 at 1839H recd 25 rds SA fire 350-400m fm their loc. Retd fire w/ M-60s and M-79s. Called arty w/unk res.		RHB	
88	1901		198 <sup>th</sup> , Rcn-1-46, BT427018 at 1855H obs 1 VC w/AK-47; eng w/SA fire and HG. VC ret'd fire and escaped.		RHB	
89	1902		196 <sup>th</sup> , 71 Avn Gunships (1-6), BT0821 at 1500H recd .50 cal hit while on dust-off mission. Neg cas, A/C returned to Chu Lai.		RHB	
90	1945		198 <sup>th</sup> , R-1-46, BT427018, at 1930H checked area where they had obs VC w/AK-47. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 KHA.	C/S M	RHB	
91	2050		198 <sup>th</sup> , OP 707, at 2013H obs 2 VC coming up W			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
73			(cont'd) Inchr and mtrs. One NVA Regt is currently training vic Ky Sanh Mtn bordering Ky Thanh Mtn BS357962. Their mission is to move to Lt Tin District Hqs and Chu Lai Base area to atk by mtr and rkt during period 25-30 May 68. CO: Dam Quang Trung. At approx 0600H, 25 May 68, 1 VC Main Force Bn was loc vic of Tho Khuong Mtn area, BT446074 and BT434080. Their mission is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs and rkt Chu Lai Base during period 25-30 May 68. This unit has usually moved to vic BT435045, Ky Sanh (V) after previous atks on Chu Lai Base. (CI comment: Unit desitnations and numbers of crew served wpns are unk.) CLDC, FSE, 198 <sup>th</sup> notified.				RHB
74	1620		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT208202 at 1602 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.			M	RHB
75	1630		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 4 NVA KIA; 3 IWC CIA (1 SKS, 2 AK-47).				RHB
76	1630		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, Ref Journal entry #67. Should read: 4 NVA KIA, 1 K-50, 1 AK-47 CIA.				RHB
77	1630		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, Ref Journal entry, #63. Delete 1 AK-47 CIA.				RHB
78	1631		11 <sup>th</sup> , Aero Scouts, BS502786 at 1624H detained 5 VCS hiding in hedgerow. Taken to Dottie for questioning.				RHB
79	1648		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, Ref Journal entry #69. At 1640H recd 1 rifle grenade.				RHB
80	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 1 SKS, 2 AK-47s, 9 AK-47 mag, 3 AK-47 mag carriers, 4 oil cans, 2 NVA ponchos, 2 NVA poncho liners, 5 helmets, 10 plastic ground cloths, 2 flashlights, 300 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 US canteen, 4 NVA canteens, 10 sets of NVA OD uniforms, 1 pr black PJs, 1 US fatigue shirt, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 1 NVA gas mask, 3 civ belts, 1 ¼ lb TNT, 10 stretchers, 13 NVA packs, 5 blue shirts, 5 hammocks, 11 US heating tablets, 8 rice sacks, 1 roll of electrical wire,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>	



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
66	1530		198 <sup>th</sup> A-5-46 vic BS693953 at 1515H recd 70 rds AK-47 fire fm BS695956, returned fire with mtrs, firing stopped. unit checking area now. Res: 1 USMC WHA, the marine was from CAP Team 113.		RHB	
67	1525		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6 vic BT082207 at 1500H Obs 4xNVA dressed in khaki & 1 in green 100 meters SE of their location, engaged w/SA fire Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA	M	RHB	
68	1600		CLDC, Effective 1800H, Condition Green		RHB	
69	1537		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 Reference Journal #18 1500: 2 more WHA (E): total of 18 WHA (E) 1430: They had a secondary explosion from mortar fire. 1455: Arty FO rpts 8 bnkrs dest 1554: C-4-31 started receiving rifle Grenades and S/A fire		RHB	
70	1658		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 Reference Journal #11 Delete 3 CS wpns CIA		RHB	
71	1807		196 <sup>th</sup> 3-21 vic BT059298 at 1745H CC supply ship at 059298 recd 20 rds A/W fire, recd no hits, neg actions taken, continued mission		RHB	
72	1605	(Dela yed)	198, Cpt Alexander, ref Journal entry #57 - mtr fire is believed to have come fm ARVNs or PFs who have an AO ext in the 198 <sup>th</sup> /1-1 AO who were out of <del>ext</del> ext. Tam Ky called - Spt Stew- art will get a full report when the ARVNs get in fm the field and call DTOC.		RHB	
73	1530	(Dela yed)	Americal MID, CI (Eval: C3) 1 VC Main Force Bn moved fm Ky Sanh (V) to Hamlet #8, Ky Hoa (V) vic BT445145 and BT475124. Their mission is to mtr or rkt the NSAD shipyard and harrass Ky HOA (V). CO: Bui Xuan Hong; Uniforms: black. Wpns: Adequate indiv wpns, several rkt			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>
---	--------------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
62	1435		196 <sup>th</sup> B&D 1-52, Reference Journal #17		
			1330: Still waiting for F-17 Cav to get to their location, F-17 Cav is approx 6 kilo away from their location and making good progress.		
			1331: The MHA returned to unit in good shape 1540: F-17 Cav linked up with C-1-52 and will sweep area while B&D-1-52 block		RHB
63	1455		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H reference Journal #48, change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) 1xWHA (M), 1xheat Cas	M, C/S, G3	KHB
64	1500		IPW Report D-1-52 241345H, BT005496, there were 7 detainees, 5 are village guerillas, 2 are from 31 <sup>st</sup> Ind Regt. All SVN, they state that the Hqs of Q13 is loc at 010515 They state that in the area there are 400-500 NVA from the 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt. Last night there were 50 NVA at BT015515 to ambush friendly troops. If the ambush was successful they would reinforce at BT003518, there is a Y in a railroad track. They have built reinforced concrete bunker system in that Y. The 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt Hqs is located at AT988518. Fm here E to BT015515 they have built 10 man bnkrs, 82 & 12.7 positions. AT BT008524, they have hidden sampans, In the event they must withdraw, some will use sampans & with draw to the west. The 7 detainees feel that if they withdraw, thy will move to AT985533. They also have Regt aid station at AT998458.		RHB
65	1520		Tam Ky, TOC Vic BT211213 RF's fd in tunnel: 50 lbs salt 100 lbs tobacco 100 lbs rice assorted documents 1xVC gas mask neg contact FOR INFO ONLY		KHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3		SIGNATURE  Clark H Benn	
---	--	-------------------------------	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
56	1337		196 <sup>th</sup> CPT Morris request AO ext from 1-52 boundary at 03 NS line N to Song Chiem Son and SW along S side of river to 196 <sup>th</sup> bndry until 262400H. passed to 2d ROK Bde. Approved by ROKs at 1342, passed to 196 <sup>th</sup>	G3, FSE		
					RHB	
57	1400		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 1350H receiving mtr fire from BT196146 they are firing arty at this time. Requesting Guns, called back, gunships not required		RHB	
58	1410		198 <sup>th</sup> D-5-46 vic BT445008 loc in hvy under- brush: 2 xChicom Carb (K44) Sn# D2637, C1232 20 rds ammo, 5xhomemade HG's, 1xsteel helmet 1xentrenching tool, 15xsets black PJ's, 5xnote- books. 20-25 lbs rice. will evac all equip	M	RHB	
59	1410		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 reference Journal #18 A/S complete 16 WHA (E) 2 KHA, 2 heat Cas. 1330: unit started back up hill, they obsd 3 bunkers connected w/trenches, also started receiving fire from NW side of hill, on NW side of hill they found 100 spider holes, they were connected by a tunnel complex. also obsd 3 AK-47 in caved-in hole, unit can account for 14 more NVA		RHB	
60	1402		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC vic BT035215 C-3-21 1 <sup>st</sup> PZ BT080300 1400 1 <sup>st</sup> LZ BT035215 1412 LZ Secure Receiving fire on PZ 1440 firing ceased 1445 lift complete		RHB	
61	1420		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 vic BT065203 at 1410H receiving AW/SA fm south at BT065200, In contact: Interim Res; 1 WHA (E), 1xNVA KIA, 1xunk type wpn CIA. 1427: obsd 5 NVA 25 meters to to left flank, NVA fired SA and threw HG Neg Cas, returned fire neg Res. 1428: Contact broke		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
47	1213		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT060297 at 1135H recd AK47				
			fire from 8 positions 500 meters NE of their loc, called arty, firing stopped Res: unk				RHB
48	1220		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H recd 7 rds				
			of mtr fire, neg cas or dam, unit does not know direction fire came from				RHB
49	1244		196 <sup>th</sup> B-D-1-52, Reference Journal #17,			M	
			change to read 4xKHA, 7 WHA evac, 1xHeat Cas, 1 MHA				RHB
50	1244		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 Reference Journal #18, change				
			to read 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E)				RHB
51	1227		196 <sup>th</sup> Reference Journal #17 D&B 1-52d have				
			pulled back south of <del>the</del> railroad track. <i>the</i>				
			A/S going in on Grid BT0251, units still receiving some S/A fire				RHB
52	1255		11 <sup>th</sup> LRP Diane, LRP Team request an AO of				
			BS7731 - 7931 - 7734-7934 time is fm 261730 till 301500				RHB
53	1258		I/1 F-8 Cav vic BT105324 1255H 2xMAM evading			M	
			Res: 2xVC KIA				RHB
54	1300		196 <sup>th</sup> Ref Journal #32 1055: Utility ship fm				
			176 <sup>th</sup> Avn is down at BT022220, 1 US WHA & 1 US KHA (shutdown)				RHB
55	1300		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 1054: receivin hvy AW fire fm				
			BT040201				
			1055: still receiving fire from the east.				
			1059: Dust off complete for 1055H Casualties.				
			1100: C-4-31 still receiving fire				
			1110: C-4-31 withdraw from their objective receiving fire from 3x sides.				
			1140: Air Strike went in, rec'd fire				RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS. ASST G3						SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
38	1130		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT198297 at 1125H 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA		M	RHB	
39	1150		196 <sup>th</sup> CPT Witt Reference Journal #17, D-1-52d is still disorganized and the Bn Cmdr is in the air controlling the contact. D-1-52d's CO was KHA			RHB	
40	1150		196 <sup>th</sup> & ROK 2d ROK's have approved immediate AO extention area all west of 03 grid line then north to 52d grid line. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> & FSE, effective 1145H until 2400			RHB	
41	1155		196 <sup>th</sup> : D-1-52 Reference Journal #17 1130: An AO saw an est en Co moving into contact area fm NW. 1145: Helix on station & waiting on Gunships. 1145: B-1-52 reports 6 WHA (E).		M	RHB	
42	1156		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT198160 at 1130 front loader hit a mine, caused dam to front tire of loader, Neg Cas			RHB	
43	1157		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT088405 at 1024H fd 2 ea 105mm rds. rds were fd 100 meters from S side of road. looked like they were being stored there for future use. Neither rd was BT. Both rds were dest in place, crater 8"x 3'			RHB	
44	1158		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT007327 at 0934H recd 6 rds SA fire from the West at 1000 meters. NC called arty. Neg findings			RHB	
45	1200		11 <sup>th</sup> E Trp vic BS589847 at 1110 1 track hit a BT 155 rd, dam to left side of track 1 US WHA (M), poss punctured ear drum		M	RHB	
46	1207		2d ROK LNO loc of fr element: plat amb moving to vic BT041522, plat amb loc vic BT049522, 6 <sup>th</sup> Co CP loc vic BT032513		M	RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
31	1030		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-1-20 vic BT035395 at 0845H obsd 15 to 20 VC 2000 meters east of their loc. 1x in Green uniform the rest in black PJ's. called arty, they dropped some equip and evaded into woods 0938: they came out of woodline to pick up equipment, engd with 81mm, 5 fell to the ground, 5 more came out of the woods and pulled them back into woods.		RHB
32	1055		Div Avn slick shot down at BT022220	G-3	RHB
33	1100		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr S-3 vic BT502053 Ref Journal #3 23 May 1968, they found mortar firing pos at BT502052. They were some fuses & shipping plugs in the area. <i>BT 17521</i>		RHB
34	1103		196 <sup>th</sup> VR-1-52 vic <del>BT17521</del> at 1050H VR obsd 60 NVA/VC coming from BT017521 (North) moving toward BT017518 1100: unit's report D-1-52; 2 KHA Reference Journal #17		RHB
35	1115		196 <sup>th</sup> CPT Whitt Reference Journal #17 CO 1/52d had declared D-1/52, which is in hvy contact, combat ineffective. F-17 Cav(-) is being sent to reinforce them and AO ext is needed to give F-17 the quickest route, fm BT0252 to BT0452 to BT0449 S to the boundary. passed to ROK's requested until 262400H	G-3	RHB
36	1120		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 vic BT017518 at 1120H Reference Journal #17, VR obsd 60 VC/NVA coming from the N; BT017521, Arty is being called, D-1-52 total 6 KHA; 1x Plat ldr, 1 CO	III MAF, 1 <sup>st</sup> <i>Mar Div</i>	RHB
37	1125		196 <sup>th</sup> 176 Avn Co (Gunships with 1-6) vic BT0426 recd sniper from BT0426 took neg hits, returned fire w/unk results.		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
22	0920		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT068371 at 0845H fd 2 mines 50 meters apart on the road. (Helite type) both destroyed		RHB
23	0937		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Lt Chapman vic BT114428 at 0900 D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr fd 1 AP mine (US) M-79 rd attached to it, with a pressure release firing device-blown in place - fd while on mine sweep		RHB
24	1000		EOD CPT Puckett EOD Team have removed the bomb from the downed aircraft and destroyed them. They have returned to home station.		RHB
25	1000		Tam Ky Co 9 & 62 vic BT201385 at 242100H RF sprung ambush, neg friendly casualties 2XVC KIA (INFO ONLY)		RHB
26	1007		198 <sup>th</sup> Lt Blanco vic 445008 Saw 2xVCS, tried to get them but they evaded, fd 2xuniforms & some rice. requested tracker dog team, pick up team at LRP Pad, 1100H, 1100H change time of pick-up to 1120H team will be lifted down from hovering aircraft		RHB
27	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> B-4-21 vic BS753435 at 1000H detained 1xVCS, he had 2 ID Cards		RHB
28	1013		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr B-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BS613895 at 0830H fd 2 road blocks and trenches dug under road <del>block</del> . removed road blocks and filled trenches and continued mission.		
29	1015		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC Per instructions by CG and G3 196 <sup>th</sup> provided and AO extention for the 1/1 Cav in the 3-21 AO. Southern bndry is 30 EW line, W bndry is 35 EW line. From 251030H to 252400H, 1/1 CO request ext if needed.	I/1, FSE	RHB
30	1024		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS774470 at 1015 Det BT HG Res: 1 US WHA (E)	M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
17	0755		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 vic BT020515 at 0707 in contact receiving AK-47 fire. Now have 3 US WHA (M) 0935: a total of 5 WHA (E) 0937: resupply of ammo in process 10005: Unit still receiving fire. AO obsd L shaped trench with unk # of NVA in it. Called Arty on L shaped trench. 1005: B-1-52 moving up to help D-1-52 at coord BT016515 obsd a trench w/unk # of NVA in it, they recd fire res: 2 WHA (E). Calling in arty on that location also. 1020: Dustoff complete.				
18	0755		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 vic BT041181 at 0740H In contact receiving SA fire and rifle grenades. 0814: obs some NVA trying to move down a hill, engaged w/SA fire, fire was returned by the NVA, NVA went back up the hill, unk results, 0817: Rcn 4-31 obs seven NVA on top of hill 0825: C-4-31 requested emergency supply of ammo, at same time helix was putting in A/S 0915: Dust off came in and took 9 WHA and 1 KHA 0915: Resupply of ammo arrived. 0932: firing stopped they are 40 meters from objective and they are calling in arty. 1030: Air Craft putting in A/S recd fire 1031: unit reports 3 NVA KIA			CG, C/S, G3 III MAF	RHB
19	0915		11 <sup>th</sup> 123d Avn vic BT695815 at 0820H an Aero Sct UH-1B was hit by 1 rd of 30 Cal SA fire at vic BT695815, no cas, CIF mission not complete			Div Avn	RHB
20	0920		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-1-20 vic AT994312 at 0836H obsd 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/pack 300 meters east, engd w/neg res.				RHB
21	0920		196 <sup>th</sup> A-2-1 vic BT064196 at 0810H Recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire from 1000 meters NW called arty checked area w/neg results				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
8	0545		CLDC Eff 0615, return to normal daylight hours		RHB
9	0600		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde S-2 4-21 VIP program, had VN turn in 1xM-79 rd, 1x 4.2 WP rd, 1x105 HE rd, 1xaircraft flare, 1x175 rd with powder out.		RHB
10	0716		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS779478 at 0702 1 <sup>st</sup> lift PZ 0702 LZ 0709 LZ Cold, BS779478 2d lift PZ0714 LZ 0709 LZ Cold		RHB
11	0723		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 vic BT036198 at 0645H fd 1 <i>size</i> 75mm RR, 1x60mm mtr, 1 un <del>id</del> RR (75mm?) in trench. DELETED AT 1700H. <b>RHB</b>	M	RHB
12	0750		11 <sup>th</sup> 4-21 at vic BS775491 at 0742H CC ship for 4-21 went down for mech failure. Ship is not secure at this time. Neg Cas. Gunships on way to their location. 0845H: CC ship has been lifted back to Bronco for repairs.	C/S, Avn	RHB
13	0810		1/1 C-1-1 C Trp has a change of mission- AO follows: BT153348 BT153337 BT145326		RHB
14	0830		1/1 A-1-1 Conduct a sweep of BT165295 BT148297 BT145304		RHB
15	0835		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT061199 at 0809H obs 3xNVA traveling NW, engaged at 50 meters, Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA Sn#196375788, wearing khaki uniforms and carrying a mtr charge. The other two got away, 1 had a pair of binoculars on him	M	RHB
16	0845		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS777473 at 0818H detained 1 MAM, interpreter says he is from the 83d Bn		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
1	0001		Journal Opened		RHB	
2	0010		C-5 <sup>th</sup> SF, Reference attack on Ba To SF			
			camp 230315H: Update: Dist HQ & CIDG Rec 8 Mtr & Gd attack, Res in 13 KIA (1 Dist Chief, 5 PF/RF, 7 CSF), and 23 WIA (14 RF/PF, 2 MY agents, 3 Nat'l Pol, 4 CSF)		RHB	
3	0050		196 <sup>th</sup> 4-31 at FSB West, recd 2 expl type rds.			
			0010 hrs recd 6 more rds, fired arty at above en coord. At 0013, all quiet. Believe 122mm rockets.		RHB	
4	0100		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-21 at 2300H started receiving more	M		
			HG's, at 2317 flare ship rec'd fire. 2338. Flare obs what he believed to be Rkts AT9328 going into An Hoa valley. 0008 B-3-21 says dinks all over the place 0105 A-all set up in new pos. All quite called Dust off for Cas 12 VC/NVA KIA		RHB	
5	0110		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-6 at FSB Center at 2353 recd 4 rds			
			est 122mm rkt outside per. 0005: 5 more rds SW of perimeter. Arty fired on Grid AT990270. 0031 Satchel charge, 0050, bunker #2 had movement, Engd w/M-79, unk Res NC		RHB	
6	0120		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-20 LZ Ross at 2354 recd 3 expl rds.			
			called arty on BT062325 at 0015 still incoming rds. 0016 all quite. Total 7 rds pos 122 rkts, 8x82 mm mtrs, neg Cas or Dam unk		RHB	
7	0122		196 <sup>th</sup> A-4-31 at 2430 observed 2 secondary			
			expl vic AT9702060 and LRP cindy observed 2 secondary explosions at vic AT968264. Flare ship and helix scrambled.		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)		
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375	
A Co	BT087314	
B Co	BT089321	
C Co	BT084332	
D Co	BT107294	
E Co	BT114375	
Recon		
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250	
A Co	AT990250	
B Co	BT033183	
C Co	BT034198	
D Co	BT035218	
E Co	BT035218	
Recon		
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453	114375
3/82d Arty	BT134450	
A Btry	BT050250	
B Btry	AT990250	
C Btry	BT114375	
D Btry		

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT230315 199389
B Trp	BT183157 245255
C Trp	BT230315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT078377
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT1861477 [sic]
D Co	BT133453
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	BS473864
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027342
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT993404
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS770440
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS885287
D Co	BS815317
E Co	BS910244
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872325
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	AT985515
B Co	AT991517
C Co	AT985515
D Co	BT006496
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS508908 BT443052
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS658340
B Co	BS632356
C Co	BS660379
D Co	
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS711819
B Co	BS630855
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855
	BS473864

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT069209
B Co	BT063193
C Co	BT069209
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT418020
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT452025
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS578961



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
103	2305		1 CAG, BT304179 at 2120H amb 60 VC w/claymores, SA, 155 arty, VT, and HG. Called illum. REs: 2 WHA(m); 4 VC KIA; CIA 1 carb, 1 BAR.		JAL	
104	2325		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-21, BT0783144-2143H obs groups		JAL	
			of 2 to 3 indiv E of perimeter crawling toward perimeter. Eng W/claymores, HG, and SA at 2227H. Rcd AW fire and HGs at 2227H. Still receiving HG fm sides of perimeter and sporadic SA fire. At 2237H most of AW fire fm S to SE. HGs coming fm all directions - primarily from E. At 2247H all quiet. Unk no cass.			
105	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Ameical Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contact contd vic BT0420 w/B and C-4-31 being eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken approx 1819H w/7 NVA KIA, 10 WHA(e). During the contact 2 A/C were hit by AA fire, an A4 at 1650 w/ the pilot ejecting safely and an A-1-E w/loss of pilot and A/C. A-1-6 vic BT080219 at 1335H recd SA/AW fire resulting in 5 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC, 4 KHA, 3 WHA(e). C-3-21 was air moved fm their field loc to LZ Colt (BT114375) closing 1650H. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 CA at 0954 to vic BS629341 and secured an area for 3-1 Inf CP and A-6-11 Arty to move into, closing at 1600H. D-3-1 was air moved to BA TO SF Camp (BS565325), closing at 1650H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 18 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor). 17 VC KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 8 IWC, 1 CSWC.		JAL	
106	2400		Journal closed		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS. ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
96	2130		Americal MID, at approx 0900H 1 VC Bn coded as the 802 <sup>nd</sup> , Cmdr unk, moved fm Ky Yen to loc at My Son (H), BT352025, Ky Sanh <del>Village</del> <i>Village</i> . There are 5 females who speak w/a Northern Vietnamese Dialect. They are dressed in gray and black uniforms and sandals. They are armed w/3 140mm B-40 kts, 3 81mm mtrs, and 3 MG. They are also armed w/several other crew served wpns, not further identified. They intend to atk Ly Tin District Hqs, rkt and mtr Chu Lai Base and other US OPs in this area. They will atk fm 25 May to 30 May 68. The 802 <sup>nd</sup> will com- bine w/the 90 <sup>th</sup> VC Bn at the above coord. <del>They</del> <i>THE</i> 90 <sup>th</sup> is cmded by Ha Quan Minh. They are armed w/3 122mm rkts, 2 140mm rkts.		JAL	
97	2205		198 <sup>th</sup> Maj Sanders, approved the ARVN AO ext for the NS grid line to 15 EW grid line, 25 0001H - 252400H. Notified Cpt Beach Tam Ky.		JAL	
98	2148		11 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-21, BS753435 at 2130H recd 1 mort rd or satchel charge. NCD.		JAL	
99	2205		Quang Ngai, 2d ROK, BS693740, update of action of 23 May at above coord. 27 KBA, 31 KIA, 14 CIA, 12 IWC, 1 CS (60mm).		JAL	
100	2210		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach at 2210H. <del>CLDG</del> <i>CIDG</i> opns in pro- gress: A - 100180 (240500H - 280001H) E - 160180 F - 100150 J - 160150 A - 190170 (231100H - 271100H) E - 180170 F - 090140 J - 180140		JAL	
101	2214		S/S I, BT525115 at 2150H 123 <sup>rd</sup> Avn recd 2 sni- per rds in motor pool.		JAL	
102	2215		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-52, AT972517 at 1945H obs and eng 3 indiv w/wpns. Res: 1 KIA, 1 Sov M1891/30 rifle (#9183831) CIA. Had on a US pistol belt and US canteen, dressed in black PJs.	M	JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE  Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
87			(continuation) fruit in a small hamlet which had been abandoned except for 4 <del>old</del> <sup>old</sup> people. The old people said the others had moved out because of the bombing in the area. They left some food for the old people and dest the rest.		RHB	
88	1837		III MAF LOS, AO, BT450020 on 24 May saw 2 per- sons in clearing stripped to waist, ran on second pass of aircraft. BT426010 - a clearing 50 to 75m w/7 en holes and trenches w/holes and trenches connecting.		RHB	
89	1845		CLDC, WO Fontanez, BS585985, sub sector VIII recd msg fm village chief at above coord that 30-40 VC came to his hamlet for the past few nights. They are armed w/new wpns and an unk cal mtr.	198	RHB	
90	1847		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, BT043200 at 1810H recd sec exp- losion fm above coord as res of A/S. 1820H: recd 2 82mm. Neg cas.		RHB	
91	1915		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, BT095300 at 1740H obs 15-30 MAM moving W in file formation 10 meters apart. Called Arty w/unk res.		RHB	
92	1930		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46, BT194137 at 1840H VN suspect led unit to wpns cache. CIA 1 SKS, 1 SMG, 27 60mm rds, 7 BAR mag.		RHB	
93	1557	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, request F-8 at 0700 25 May 68 for VR mission vic BT0051, BT0151. Come up on 1-52 command freq. Friendly loc will be vic BT0051. Passed to SGT Wilhoite at 2045H: 1/1 Cav.		RHB	
94	2125		1 CAG, 1-3-6, BS574945 at 2020H, pil recd 10 rds AW fire fm school house; spotted 2 VC running fm scene - eng VC w/100 rds SA fire- 50 rds carb. 1-3-6 fired 10 rds 60mm illum. Checked are w/neg res. NCD.		JAL	
95	2120		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-46, BT442053 at 1830H while on cbt sweep recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(m).	M	JAL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
77	1655		198 <sup>th</sup> , Lt Blanco, vic BS6396 MP river ptl re- ports being in contact w/unk size en force. 198 <sup>th</sup> requesting gunships through Avn chan- nels. Gunships scrambled. 1612H: update - 1 US WHA(e) complete 1655H. MPs hit by AW fire. Gunships on sta but amb not fd.				RHB
78	1612	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Prime Cut, BT818241 at 1730H obs 8 VC w/packs and mtr tubes, 1 wearing black PJs moving SE along river, called Arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; 3 VC probable and 1 hut dest.				RHB
79	1700		11 <sup>th</sup> , Aero Scouts 4-3, BS682897 at 1650H eng 1 VC evading. REs: 1 VC KIA.		M		RHB
80	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , 1-20, BT027342 at 1650H VN turned in 3 105 rds and 155 rd (1). VN paid 400 piasters				RHB
81	1715		196 <sup>th</sup> , Gunship-3-21, BT155382 at 1645H <del>CVC</del> ship reed 9 rds SA fire 100m N of their loc. Neg hits, continued mission.		C + C		RHB
82	1732		MAG-13, S-2, BS426010 at 1635H obs clearing in wood 50-75 meters across. At intervals around clearing were 7 holes joined by paths or trenches. 198 <sup>th</sup> notified.				RHB
83	1732		MAG-13, S-2, BS450020 at 1635H obs 2 MAM in clearing. They evaded A/C.				RHB
84	1733		196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, BT042200 at 1725H and A-1-E was hit by cal .50 fire. Pilot bailed out; chute did not open. He landed on top of wrecked air- craft. Res: 1 KHA		C/S, II MAF		RHB
85	1750		196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, update on casualties dur <del>ing</del> day. <del>3</del> B,C-4-31 - 10 WHA(e). A-1-6 - 4 KHA, <del>WHA(e)</del> 4 shock (e). A-1-52 - 1 WHA(e).		M, C/S, G3		RHB
86	1812		39 <sup>th</sup> , Engr, C-39, BS717593 at 1720H reed 10 rds SA fire and 3 M-79 rds. Retd w/100 rds M-60 and 40 rds M-14 and 10 rds M-79. NCD.				RHB
87	1832		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-52, BT070511 at 0900H fd 1 ton of assorted food. Peanuts, rice, corn, meats and				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
69	1225		(cont)			
			1615: FAC reported another 50 Cal position at BT035203			
			1625: Contact broken at this time.			
			1645: Total now 3 NVA KIA (C) C&B moving on the objective, aircraft took hit, pilots (Marine) will have to bail out.			
			Incident took place at 1650. craft crashed at BT238199 and pilots were extracted by helicopter - pilots OK.			
			Follow UP			
			1202: Helix report 2 NVA KBA			
			1715: Helix reported 2 NVA KBA			
			1755: Reports NVA digging in 150m NW of this location			
			Now have 7 NVA KIA		<b>RHB</b>	
70	1455		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, BT080219 at 1335H recd hvy AW fire fm above loc. At 1425 they had 3 WHA(m).			
			1425: They were receiving RPG & HG fm BT079210. Res at this time: 2 NVA KIA. 1430H:			
			firing stopped. 1630H: total fm contact 5 NVA KIA, 1 9mm pistol, 1 AK-47, 1 RPD MG, 1 K-44 and some documents CIA.		<b>RHB</b>	
71	1622		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-4-3, BS721828 at 1645H fd 1 VC KIA. No ID/wpn. KIA by SA.	M	<b>RHB</b>	
72	1622		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-4-3, BS715819 at 1645H fd 6 rds 7.62,			
			3 were expended.		<b>RHB</b>	
73	1622		1/1, C-3-21, BT206478 1 <sup>st</sup> lift PZ 1620H. 2 <sup>nd</sup> lift PZ at 1650H. Complete at 1650H.		<b>RHB</b>	
74	1635		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-52, BT005496 at 1430H obs 5 MAM in green uniforms 100m W of loc. Evaded into a draw. Threw in HG. Res: 3 VC KIA; 7 det. Fd med and food supplies and 1 M26 HG.	M		
					<b>RHB</b>	
75	1655		11 <sup>th</sup> , Sgt Gaylord, (BA TO) vic 5632 at 1650H, D-3-1 closed loc at 1650H (BA TO).		<b>RHB</b>	
76	1655		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-31, BT044204 at 1636H obs 1 NVA w/pack and wpn 150m S of their loc. Eng w/M-60 w/unlk res.		<b>RHB</b>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS. ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
68	1643		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Lt Bardner vic BT259289 C CO fd				
			20 lb mine in South approach of bridge 35. pressure elec firing device, disarmed, removed and blown in a rice paddy				
<del>65</del> <del>64</del>	1225		196 <sup>th</sup> B&C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 1215H		IIIMAF, M,CG, G-3		RHB
			1215H: C-4-31 reached top of objective. recd hvy A/W, Mtr rds, S/A fire, rifle grenades, and were forced to pull back. have requested air strike.				
			1224: still receiving SA fire, rifle grenades HG and mtr fire.				
		3	1310: Reports a total of 5 WHA (E) 4 heat casualties, <del>1</del> casualties (unk)				
			12140: C-4-31 started pulling back, recd some 60mm fire, at this time they had 2 MHA				
			1245: Recd 1 more 60mm rd 1250: 2 MHA returned to C-4-31 location				
			they reported finding a trench line, they saw a ammo cache. 100 rds of unk type mtr rds was in it.				
			1300: Jets recd AW fire from BT061184				
			1301: Had a total of 5WHA (E), Jets started drawing 50 Cal fire from the west.				
			1310: Gunships recd fire from west of the objective.				
			1315: Gunships expended all ammo at loc where they recd fire (BT040198) Recd 1xsecondary expl.				
			1317: FAC, C-6, B-6 obsd 3 secondary explosions on the objective results of Air Strikes also obsd 4 NVA on top of objective.				
			1322: NVA popped green smoke on top of the objective.				
			1415H: 3-18 Arty forward observer reported he obsd 1 NVA KIA 1xbunker dest. 1xlarge secondary explosion, 7 small cook off's.				
			1420: FAC reports 1xNVA was running in a rice paddy to a 12.7 position in a rice paddy engd with M-79 at coord BT039998 fire was on target.				
			1515: Recd 3 rds from a rifle grenade or mtr at BT031201				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
58	1520		196 <sup>th</sup> Gunship-3-21 vic BT103363 at 1500H				
			Recd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire from South to SW. 500 meters, neg hits, continued mission				RHB
59	1537		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1525H recd 1x60				
		15	mm Mtr rd, <del>24</del> meters outside their location. It was a dud rd. NCD				RHB
60	1558		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS644846 at 1515H dtnd				
			1xVCS evading, was evaced to LZ Dottie				RHB
61	1558		CLDC Condition Green Effective 1800H				RHB
62	1600		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom, Reference Journal #31				
			Man fell down a hill and shot himself in the foot				RHB
63	1605		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1600H recd			M	
			1x Mtr Rd				
			1601: recd 1xMtr rd				
			1602: recd 1x Mtr rd				
			Res: 3 WHA (E), Mtr came from BT039201				
			either 81mm or 82mm, firing arty at suspected enemy location				RHB
64	1620		Div Arty A-6-11 vic BS62773409 has 5 tubes			M	
			w/unlk number HE rds, beehive ammunition: 30, closed 1430, Unit is laid and ready to fire,				RHB
			has not completed registration				
65	1635		11 <sup>th</sup> vic BS637326 A-6-11 ARty closed, new				
			3/1 base at 1600. R-3-1 closed at 1630H				RHB
66	1640		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT012357 at 1540H loc hole				
			in side of river bank, 5'x2', inside found				
			1xpr US jungle boots, 2xNVA gray uniforms,				
			1PR NVA khakis, 1xmort nite lite device,				RHB
			1xPRC 25 btry, 1x60mm carrying bag, will evac				
67	1642		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS828295 at 1630H detained				
			1xVCS evading				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
48	1312		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT258188 at 0920H	M		
			5 ton hit a mine, 2 WHA (E), minor dam to truck. Also recd sniper fire, secured area and called medivac.		RHB	
49	1333		CAG CAP 113 vic BT325181 at 1300H VN man		RHB	
			was shot by a PF while trying to cross a river at BT321179. action taken: medevac		RHB	
50	1340		11 <sup>th</sup> LRP Rosie vic BS657493 at 1330H LRP	G2, FSE		
			Rosie was inserted		RHB	
51	1355		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic 785430 at 1323H detained 1x			
			VC suspect hiding in a house. will evac to Bronco		RHB	
52	1403		11 <sup>th</sup> CPT Henderson vic BS637326 at 1133H			
			CP of 3-1 closed new location at 1133H, Arty CA-6-11 is moving now and is about half completed. A/6/11		RHB	
53	1422		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS825317 at 1417H engd 1 VC			
			evading, Res: 1 VCS/WIA/CIA, dusted off to Bronco		RHB	
54	1440		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT236438 at 1430H	M		
			engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB	
55	1447		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT245429 at 1440H engd	M		
			1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB	
56	1452		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS829329 at 1426H engd 1 VC	M		
			evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA transistor Radio & documents, will evac to LZ Thunder		RHB	
57	1453		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-3 vic BS713819 at 1430H engd 1 VC			
			evading, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
40	1233		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT174171 at 1220 recd 25 Rds of SA fire fm estimated Co size unit, returning fire at this time.			
			1330: contact broken, unit is waiting for A/S to go in, and they will go check area after A/S		RHB	
41	1236		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS620829 at 0950H recd S/A fire NCD, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
42	1236		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS722815 at 1100H engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
43	1243		196 <sup>th</sup> B-3-21 vic BT120314 at 1150H obsd 1 VC 25 meters South of their loc, dressed in blk PF's engd with S/A fire, 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA Sn #80470, also some documents captured, will evac documents & wpns	M	RHB	
44	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> A-2-1 vic BT072384 at 1100H recd 15 rds of sniper fire and 2xM-79 rds 290' from their location 1xWHA (E), called Arty check area w/neg Res	M	RHB	
45	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic AT956493 at 1220H recd 30 to 50 rds of AW fire 500 meters SW of their location, Res 1 WHA (E). they obsd 3 VC w/AK - 47 running SW, engd	M	RHB	
46	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-52 vic BT004520 at 1025H recd 3 rds sniper fire from the North East at 1000 meters, Neg Cas		RHB	
47	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> Gunships 1-20 BT0236 at 1135H recd 8 rds of S/A fire, from above Grid, neg hits		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
33	1123		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 vic BT036201 at 1116H FAC & Jets putting in air strike at above location, receiving hvy ground fire from SA & AW, neg hits		RHB
34	1127		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr TOC vic BT117493 at 1000H fd 1 concrete mine, 80% Haylight, 20% concrete, pressure elec firing device, made of bamboo, mine was pulled off road and detonated in rice paddy		RHB
35	1127		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-3 vic BS718819 at 1058H detonated a mine, Res: 3 US WHA (E)		RHB
36	1146		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 vic BT031199 at 1140H recd <del>2</del> 3 incoming rds - either 60mm or rifle greande. believe came from vic BT036201, neg cas. FAC put napalm in area, Res: 1 large secondary explosion. recd no further fire		RHB
37	1200		CLDC, a helicopter fired 25 rds into ocean in front of bunker 148, sub sector 1, Info to us - 198 <sup>th</sup> notified by CLDC	AVNO	RHB
38	1205		FSE vic BT351201 at 1200H OH 23 aircraft recd 3-5 rds SA fire. 1 rd hit aircraft, came in right front and went out rear, cracked bubble and part flew off flying at alt of 50 on east side of highway, Flew back safely to Chu Lai		RHB
39	1200		1 <sup>st</sup> CAG CAP 1-1-3 vic BT 322183 at 1000H patrol went to investigate loc where VN Civ wounded. fd 2x M-79 rds in river, both duds. Attempted to detonate w/rifle fire. 1 PF WHA (M) by shrapnel		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
27	1000		2d ROCK Bde, CPT Dewy reports that ROK's		G3, 196 <sup>th</sup>	
			will grant an AO extension to Americal fm		FSE	
			02 Grid line (NS) West. This is in reference			
			to an AO Ext request by 196 <sup>th</sup> that was dis-			
			approved by the ROK's on 23 May. Passed to			
			196 <sup>th</sup> - they desire from boundary at 02 NS			
			line, North to Song Chiem Son BT020524 and			
			SW along S bank of river to Americal Boundary			
			from 241200H to 262400H May 68. Approved			
			by 2d ROK Bde to begin at 241015H			RHB
28	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> CAPT Henderson, Reference Journal #3			
			vic BS867316 at 0240 Village Chief reports			RHB
			no rds were fired into village			
29	1012		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS717596 at 0820H fd			
			1x105mm mine on side of road. Removed			RHB
			firing device and blew in place.			
30	1033		196 <sup>th</sup> Marine Recon Team Prime Cut vic AT826266			
			at 0900H Obsd 4xNVA dressed in Khaki uniforms			
			all had wpns, packs and helmets. They were			
			standing in opn, ary called. Res Unk			RHB
31	1054		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom vic AT971396 at 1040		LRP, CO, G2, FSE	
			LRP Dear Mom has one man who was shot in the			
			foot by accident. 1300: LRP will be			
			extracted because a lot of VN movement in			
			the area.			
			1400: LRP Dear Mom extracted			RHB
32	1115		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT199161 at 1030H			
			mine loc on south of road over a culvert -			
			explosive was a jelly like substance. "C"			
			ration can as electrical firing device.			
			60 lbs - mine blown in place- a 12 ft			
			dia 8 ft deep crater, along Tien Phouc			RHB
			road			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
19.	0918		196, C/1-20, vic AT969333 0850H rec'd 15 rds of SA fire 325 meters NW of enemy locations, ret'n'd fire & called Arty, res: Neg casualties Enemy res: Will check Area fired upon by Arty.		RHB	
20.	0928		196 C/-6 vic BT070 0845H rec'd 2 rds of 60mm MTR fire and AW fire from 3 AK47's 700 meters south of enemy location, res: Neg Casualties or damage. Unit moving to check area.		RHB	
21.	0930		AERO SCTS 4/3 vic BS755834 0910H detained 1 VC evading, res: Evac to LZ DOTTIE.		RHB	
22	0930		11, Aero SCTS 4/3 vic BS715818 0910H detained 5 VCS evading, res: taken to A/4-3 location for interrogation.		RHB	
23	0935		196, VR-4/31 vic BT014257 0900H At BT014257 obs'd 1 sampan. At grid BT185247 obs'd another sampan. AT BT827238 obs'd 2 sampans. At BT832238 obs'd 2 sampans. AT BT846236 4 sampans, at BT834235 2 sampans. All sampans were docked, some loaded & some camouflaged.		RHB	
24.	0910		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde at 0910 AO extension request into 2d ARVN area. Time: fm 241800 till 270700 from boundary on 69 Grid Line South to BS6980 then east along 80 EW grid line to BS717800 then North to boundary at BS717802. A-4-3 has received sniper fire fm this vic on 22 May. Planning on putting in night ambushes. Approved by 2d ARVN (CPT Coggleshall) Approved by G-3, Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde.	FSE, 2d ARVN 11 <sup>th</sup>	RHB	
25	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> CPT Sphoon AO extension of 196 <sup>th</sup> into 1/1 AO West of Hawk hill has been turned back in to the 1/1 <sup>st</sup> . Passed to 1/1 <sup>st</sup>	FSE	RHB	
26.	1000		11 <sup>th</sup> B-3-1 vic BS637328 CA B-3-1 1 <sup>st</sup> lift LZ 0900 LZ Cold 2d Lift LZ 0919 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 0936 LZ Cold 4 <sup>th</sup> lift LZ 0945 LZ Cold Complete 0945H		RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>	
---	--	--	--	--------------------------------------	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
8.	0833		TOC, 196, request F/8 CAV for a recon and screen mission for the 4-31 at 0930H, come up on C/4-31 Freq. F/8 CAV will be working at BT 0419. C/4-31 & B/4-31 will be moving through the area. Mission passed to 1/1 CAV.				
			1/1 CAV will run mission. Approval passed to 196.				RHB
9.	0840		196 LRP DEAR MOM, vic AT974397 LRP tm was inserted.			G2, FSE	
							RHB
10.	0850		11, CPT Holbrook Vic BT705736, MAC V advisor at QUANG NAG credits warlords w/47 VC KIA. ARVN's are going to sweep area again. They're sure there are more bodies KIA by AERO SCTS.				
							RHB
11.	0900		196 A/1-6 vic BT063217 0803H Approached a hooch from the west. Obs'd 2 VC evading fm it, wearing kakki shorts & black shirts. Eng'd at 25 meters, res: 1 VC KIA. The other got away. the VC KIA had a pack w/civ clothes in it.			M	
							RHB
12.	0905		1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT223446 0900H 1 MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C).			M	
							RHB
13.	0905		11, C/4-21 vic BS876310 detained 2 VC suspects evading. MI personnel identified one as being a local guerrilla.				
							RHB
14.	0915		2D ARVN CPT Coggeshall, documents captured yesterday indicate the unit the ARVN's were in contact with was the 48 LF BN.				
							RHB
15.	0915		11 A/4-21 vic BS782418 0855H, det 2 VCs evading, res: 2 VC evac to LZ BRONCO.				RHB
16.	0915		11 Aero Scts 4/3, vic BS715818 0900H Det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.				
							RHB
17.	0916		11 Aero Scts 4/3, vic BS720810 0850H det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.				RHB
18.	0918		196, Rcn 1-20 vic BT001317 0846H obs'd 1 VC evading 500 Meters south, eng'd w/M60 fire. res: Unk at this time.				
							RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0114		198 <sup>th</sup> , BT305190 at 0110H F4 - MAG 13 - went down, picked up 1 pilot; looking for the other one. 0120H: Resupply ship for 1-46 has both pilots and will return to Chu Lai. Plane crashed at BT4218. Picked up pilots at BT4220. Retd to MAG 13.		JAL
3	0240		11 <sup>th</sup> , D-19, BS867316 at 0235H village at bot- tom LZ Thunder recd 5 rds mtr and Engrs ret'd fire w/AW and SA. NCD. All rds landed in village. Unk dam to village and occupants.		JAL
4.	2319 25		196, A/1-6, vic BT054218 0900H Detainee captured this morning by A/1/6 at coord BT054218. Name of DET, Tran Cung, 35 Yrs old, a civ, cadre since Feb 67. When district TIEN PHUOC notified he was to have laborers ready. 10 days ago he was to have 10 laborers ready the following day to carry wounded NVA from the up coming contact. The next day FSB CENTER was hit. The day before FSB CENTER was also hit. 300 NVA came through his hamlet at THON NAL, PHUOC HA village, (BT054218). The fight lasted 5 days, he was told by the NVA that the unit was part of the 31 <sup>st</sup> NVA REGT. The Regt HQ is at vic BT046183. All NVA had packs, brown uniforms, AK47's, 5 60mm Mortars, 2 82MM mortars, 10 RPG's 1 DK and many boxes of mortar ammo.		JAL
5.	2324 00		198 D/1-46 vic BT192144, 232359, rec'd more MTR fire, & rec'd 1 rd of 82MM -NCD.		JAL
6.	0730		196, F/17 CAV, BT191469 0705 fd 4 anti personel mines in a box on side of a trail, 2 w/M-9 firing devices, 2 others, unk type firing dev. Not camf or BT. Will be evac for further analysis.		JAL
7.	0750		11, E/1/CAV BS920233, 232230H Ref Journal # <del>421</del> <sup>141</sup> 23 May 68, Fd 1 VC KIA this morning.	M	JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 23 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT141290
B Co	BT166300
C Co	BT204485
D Co	BT133275
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT032192
C Co	BT031199
D Co	BT035217
E Co	AT990250
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT154504
3/82d Arty	B
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375



AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 23 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT204485 BT199389
B Trp	BT183156 BT245255
C Trp	BT231315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS398143 BS630852
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT064372
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT193470
D Co	BT133453
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 23 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	BS473864
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027342
B Co	AT945344
C Co	AT975337
D Co	AT992392
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS769411
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS781302
E Co	BS912233
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	BS765276
A Btry	BS765276
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 23 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	AT965409
B Co	BT012508
C Co	AT964507
D Co	AT977501
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS688328
B Co	BS762278
C Co	BS863354 683354
D Co	BS812383
E Co	BS762278
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS712819
B Co	BS812383
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 23 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT058215
B Co	BT072198
C Co	BT072198
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT419023
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT454034
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS578961

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 19	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
144	2335		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-4-3, BS711819 at 2310H recd 2 rds M-79. Res: 2 US WHA(e). Retd fire w/neg res.		M	JAL	
145	2350		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-46, BT192144 at 2350H requested emergency resupply of 81mm, HE, illum, and M-16 SA, pick up at Hill 69, contact Cobra 4 - on 1-46 log Admin Push 59.05. D-6 on Cannon ball command - 67.15. Internal load. Declared by LTC Owens.			JAL	
146	2355		196 <sup>th</sup> , B,C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731, ref contact. 5 NVA KIA(e); 3 by SA, 2 by Arty			JAL	
147	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/increased activity reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-3-21 was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to an LZ secured by C-1-1 Cav vic BT234478 closing at 0835H. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-46 was air moved fm Hill 69 (BT462072) to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 1126H w/C-1-46 leaving LZ Bowman and being air moved to Hill 54 (BT396145). At 1537H B-1-1 Cav w/one Co 1-6 ARVNs came in contact w/unk size force resulting in 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA, 5 IWC w/2 US KHA. In the Chu Lai TAOR atks by fire began at 0135H w/the 9 <sup>th</sup> Engrs vic BT509409 receiving 30 rds of 60mm mtrs out- side of their perm w/no dam or cas. At 0155H the CLDC recd 11 rds of 122mm rkt resulting in 2 bldgs dest. 3 F4's dam. At 0200H the 26 <sup>th</sup> Engrs base camp vic BT435078 recd 20-25 rds of B-40 rkt fire resulting in 2 US KHA, 12 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). At 0201H OP 76 vic BT452 038 recd 12 rds of 60mm mtr outside of perm w/no cas or dam. At 0206H Hill 54 (BT396145) recd 10 rds of 82mm mtr and 5 rds of 122mm rkt w/no cas or dam. A-1-46 was moved by truck fm Hill 54 to Hill 69 (BT462072) closing at 1136H. In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0726H to vic BS712821 and BS715834. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 KHA, 55 WHA(e), 19 WHA(m); 27 VC KIA 12 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.			JAL	
148	2400		Journal closed.			RHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 18	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
136			(continuation) the Americal AO ext in the BA TO, Minh Long AOs fm 2500600H to 312400H be changed to start at 240600H. This was approved by Da Nang SF. Change fm 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Are going to put in TFSB at BS637326. Request AO ext be extended down to 31EW grid line. Aprproved By Special Forces at Da Nang, approved by CG. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde.		RHB	
137	1741	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , B,C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731H: recd 1 HG. Res: 1 WHA(minor). Couldn't determine where grenade was thrown fm. 1715H: recd HGs SA and AW fire fm 2 sides. Returning fire now, add 1 US WHA(e). 1807H: Helix obs 2 cal .50 pos at BT039195 and BT041199, also obs several deep spider holes and bunkers w/ overhead cover on top of hill that C-4-31 is going up. Helix calling for Arty and will try to use air strike. 1810H: C-4-31 reports 2 WHA(m). 1820H: C-4-31 recd 1 B-40 rd 200m to E. NCD. 1820H: stopped receiving rds. Contact broken.		RHB	
138	2204		1-1, A-1-1, BT210480 at 2200H recd SA fire and 4 82mm rds. Res: 2 WHA(m).		JAL	
139	2230		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-52, AT965509 at 2140H obs 1 VC moving W to E. eng w/SA, claymore and M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 (#2015477) and 1 mag of ammo CIA.	M	JAL	
140	2250		1-1, A-1-1 BT210480 at 2245H recd incoming fire. Res: 5 WHA(evac). Incoming M-79.	M	JAL	
141	2310		11 <sup>th</sup> BDe, E Trp, BS920233 at 2245H recd 2 RPG rds. NCD. Gunships and flares were on sta.		JAL	
142	2315		198 <sup>th</sup> , 1-46, Hill 59, at 2225H recd 4 HG in bunker line and 4-5 rds SA fire. Retd w/SA and M-79. Neg res; neg cas.		JAL	
143	2325		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-46, BT192144 at 2325H receiving in- coming at this time. Unk size and number. Re- quested gunsips and dustoff. Rds stopped 2335H. 3 WHA(e). Gunships on sta. Rcd 25 82mm.	M	JAL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 17	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 23 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
127	1912		LRP Auditor, AT886362 at 1530H obs 1 NVA on trail moving E to W. Had khaki uniform and wpn. Called Arty w/unk res. At 1540H obs 10 VC wearing black PJs and coolie hats, w/ packs. Called Arty w/unk res. Same loc as above. At 1600H at AT888360 obs 1 MAM and 2 females, woman wearing black PJs moving SW. Male wearing khaki uniform. Eng W/SA fire and saw the male fall down and the 2 women drag him into the woods.				RHB
128	1945		11 <sup>th</sup> , BA TO SFC, BS554321 at 1925H recd 24 rds 82mm. NCD.				RHB
129	1950		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, BT132270 at 1950H obs 1 VC evading to S. Eng w/SA at 10 feet. Res: 1 VC KIA. 35 Yrs old. Black shirt w/collar, black shorts, web equip. No ID or doc.			M	RHB
130	2030		1/1, A,C Trp, BT228435 at 2030H ACAV hit mine. Res: 5 US WHA(e). 30# nitro starch. Track is burning at this time. Track is a cbt loss.			M	RHB
131	2050		2d ARVN, 3-4 ARVN, Totals fm contact: 17 VC KIA; 7 by air, 10 by grd, 2 AK-47, 1 60mm mtr, 5 B-40 rkt rds, 10 60mm rds, unk no HG CIA.				RHB
132	2105		1/1, C-1-1, BT227434 at 2105 ACAV hit mine. Neg cas, light dam. Will be towed to Hawk Hill				RHB
133	2120		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-2-1, FSB East at 2010H recd 1 60mm rd outside perimeter. NCD. OP vic LZ EAST recd 3 rds 82mm outside perimeter. NCD.				RHB
134	2120		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, BT133275 at 1755H while moving into NDP indiv was sent out as scty. While climbing hill hit punji stake. Res: 1 WHA(e).				RHB
135	1000	(Delayed)	Americal, DTOC, called Cpt Dewey, 2d ROK LNO, requested time ext on 2 AOs in ROK area, due to expire 232400H. Req time ext to 262400H. Approved by 2d ROK Bde. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> and 1/1.			FSE	RHB
136	1430	(Delayed)	Da Nang SF, SSG Hicks, G3 requested fm SF that			FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
118	1545	(Delayed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, req AO ext fm BT020523, follow small stream SE to Hwy 537, E to stream vic BT 035513, joins another stream, goes S to pre- sent bndry. Reason: receiving fire fm area. ~ Want fm present time until 252400H. Passed to 2d ROK at 1555H. Disapproved by ROKs. 6 <sup>th</sup> ROK Co in area and setting up amb. Passed dis- approval to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde.			
119	1608		196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, req time ext till 242400 on 2 AOs in 1/1 Cav area. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1610H. 1/1 Cav approved by CG. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> and 1/1 Cav.	FSE		RHB
120	1719		I-1, A-1-1, BT175540 at 1715H 1 WHA. Recd frag wound fm HG, was <del>evac.</del> <i>EVAC.</i>	M		RHB
121	1728		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-20, AT971334 at 1655H recd 7 rds of SA fire, 250 meters SW of loc. Neg cas: calling in <del>ARTY.</del> <i>ARTY.</i>			RHB
122	1729		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, BT039198 at 1643H recd 3 rds 60mm or 80mm mort fire. Neg cas. Mort coming fm unk loc.			RHB
123	1730		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-52, AT967491 at 1244H fd 7 sampans well camouflaged. All were empty. Res: 2 sampans dest.			RHB
124	1745		1/1, F/8 Cav. BT170538 at 0910H air strike went in at above loc. Acft checked area. 2 VC KBA.	M		RHB
125	1805		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, BT074198 at 1745H recd 6 mort rds. 1750H: recd 6 more mort rds. Believe mort loc 1807H: Total wounded: 7 WHA(e), 3 WHA(m). 1830H: broke contact. Res: 8 WHA(e). 1845H: recd 2 more mort rds. Res: 2 KHA, 14 WHA(e).	C/S CG, G3		RHB
126	1812		Quang Ngai, Cpt Coggershall, BS5632 at 0230H until daylight the BA TO SF camp and dist Hqs were atked. The CIDG camp recd 8 rds mort, B- 40 rkts, and grd atk. The District Chief was killed, 6 PFs or RFs KIA and 3 WHA. 9 VC were killed and 1 B-40 rkt Inchr and 1 rkt was cap.			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>		





DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
104	1544		196 <sup>th</sup> , 21Y Aerial Obs. AT802294 at 1500H obs			
			30 sampans at AT802294. At AT840220 obs 10 more sampans. At AT880230 obs 10 more sampans. Some were camouflaged and hidden under a tree.		RHB	
105	1545		1-1, Helix 41, BT175538 at 1540H obs 5 VC KIA by air strike.	M, C/S, G3 III MAF	RHB	
106	1604		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, D-26, BT199161 at 1400H loc mine			
			buried 3" below grd. Mine had jelly-like explosive in a sand bag. . Electrical type firing device made out of C-ration can. Mine was on a culvert, so took it out into a field to blow it.		RHB	
107	1630		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-2-1, BT072373 at 1545H had what appeared to be an 8" rd burned under the grd go off.	III MAF, C/C		
			Believe it was set off by lightning. Res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac). 1640H OP was sitting up and not moving when they saw a flash of lightning then the explo. People were not moving around so they could not have set off BT.		RHB	
108	1630		11 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-21, BS773298 at 1600H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RHB	
109	1630		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-21, BS851333, at 1540H eng 1 VC.	M		
			Res: 1 VC KIA.		RHB	
110	1638		11 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-21, BS712505 at 1445H Kit Carson Sgt tripped BT HG. Res: 1 VN WHA(evac).		RHB	
111	1655		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, BT041199 at 1550H recd 3 rds of .50 cal or .30 cal fire, 400 meters NW of loc. NCD. Called Arty w/unk res. Res of Arty fired in area today: 1 bunker dest.		RHB	
112	1655		LRP Lolita, walking back to Duc Pho. She is now 75 meters W of Hwy #1. Will let us know when she reaches Bronco. At 1730H LRP arrived at LZ Bronco.		RHB	
113	1657		CLDC, Alert condition Green effective 1800H.		RHB	
114	1658		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-31, BT044208 at 1553H obs 3 MAM w/hvy			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
99	1015	(Delayed)	VR, Cpt Davis, BT441046, rkt lnc area used morning on 23 May 68. Area was loc by visual sightings and also by radar plot at time of firing at 0159H. Observation of the area revealed 2 back blast holes (indicating that 2 lncrs were employed), one crew protection pit, one shallow ammo pit, one small electrical connection pit to rear, and one large command bunker to right flank. The command bnkr was actually an old foundation hole for hut which was cleaned out and used for additional crew protection and to fire the rkts. Evidence of accurate artillery firing in area as evidenced by many craters, shell fragments and material left behind. Most items left behind were full of shell fragment holes. Items fd on site included 12 fuze cans, canvas fuze can holders, nose plugs, electrical plug-ins, and a long cylindrical shaped object resembling a stove-pipe. This item is most likely an abandoned rkt motor housing. Marking on it read: NAM BO KONG TH LOC X D KZB V A 46 KG 106-6S031 7/67. This is the first time this site has been used, although a site used on 5 and 11 May is only 1 km to N.				RHB
100	1502		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, BT074198 at 1450H receiving SA fire and 5-6 mort rds. Mort fire fm vic BT 070205. Will fire contr-mtr, requesting gunships. No cas as of now. Contact continues. At 1515H firing stopped, unit reports 3 WHA(m).			M	RHB
101	1531		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scouts, 685803 at 1440H detained 1 VCS evading.				RHB
102	1540		1-1, B-1-1, BT175166 at 1537H in contact. MTF. recd AW fire. Res: 2 KHA; 8 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 (#11083682, 10080536, 11085378, 110846736) and 1 M1 (#2004880) CIA. Contact broken at 1545H Dust off ship recd AW fire, waiting for gunships to arrive before going in to evac WHA.			M	RHB
103	1532		Ref Journal entry #102. Change 8 VC KIA to read: 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn